

**Gaining mechanistic insights into  
mitochondrial complex I inhibitors as potential  
anti-cancer drugs by using a preclinical  
toxicological *in vivo* test battery**

Inaugural-Dissertation

zur Erlangung des Doktorgrades  
der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Fakultät  
der Heinrich-Heine-Universität Düsseldorf

vorgelegt von

**Sabrina Anna-Maria Fritz (geb. Heinz)**  
aus Dernbach

Düsseldorf, April 2021

aus dem Institut für Toxikologie  
der Bayer Pharma AG in Wuppertal

Gedruckt mit der Genehmigung der  
Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Fakultät der  
Heinrich-Heine-Universität Düsseldorf

Berichterstatter:

1. Prof. Dr. Gabriele Schmuck

2. Prof. Dr. Eckhard Lammert

Tag der mündlichen Prüfung: 02.09.2021

# Table of Contents

<b>1. Introduction.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 The role of energy metabolism for cancer therapy .....	1
1.1.1 Glycolysis under normoxic and hypoxic conditions in cancer cells .....	1
1.1.2 Oxidative phosphorylation in cancer cells.....	5
1.2 Complex I inhibitors .....	9
1.2.1 Rotenone .....	9
1.2.2 Biguanides – Phenformin and Metformin.....	11
1.3 Differences in toxic side effects of rotenone vs. biguanides .....	14
1.4 Aim of this thesis .....	17
<b>2. Manuscripts .....</b>	<b>18</b>
2.1 Manuscript I: Mechanistic Investigations of the Mitochondrial Complex I Inhibitor Rotenone in the Context of Pharmacological and Safety Evaluation.....	19
2.2 Manuscript II: Energy metabolism modulation by biguanides in comparison with rotenone in rat liver and heart.....	37
<b>3. Discussion .....</b>	<b>76</b>
3.1 Compilation of suitable parameters to evaluate complex I inhibitors in preclinical studies .....	76
3.2 Mitochondrial impairment by biguanides vs. rotenone.....	78
3.3 Oxidative stress response as indication of complex I inhibition? .....	81
3.4 Possible other pathways playing a role in the anti-cancer effects of biguanides.....	82
<b>4. Conclusion .....</b>	<b>85</b>
<b>5. Summary .....</b>	<b>86</b>
<b>6. Zusammenfassung.....</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>7. References .....</b>	<b>88</b>
<b>Abbreviations.....</b>	<b>105</b>
<b>Acknowledgements .....</b>	<b>110</b>
<b>Eidesstattliche Erklärung/Declaration .....</b>	<b>111</b>

# 1. Introduction

## 1.1 The role of energy metabolism for cancer therapy

Cancer is among the most common causes of death in western civilizations. Five of the 17 most common death reasons were a kind of cancer with lung cancer even ranking as number three of death reasons in the EU (Eurostat 2019). Therefore, a continuous need exists to develop innovative strategies in oncology drug research to treat cancer. Besides e.g. classical chemical agents for chemotherapy, newer types of drug treatments like targeted therapies are currently available exploiting differences in metabolism of cancer vs. normal cells (Baudino 2015; NIH – National Cancer Institute at the National Institutes of Health 2020; American Cancer Society 2020). About 100 years ago, Otto Warburg described first observations of a difference in energy metabolism of malignant cancer cells compared to benign normal cells (Warburg et al. 1927; Warburg et al. 1924). This finding still provides a foundation for current oncology research (Kim 2019; Shahruzaman et al. 2018; Vander Heiden 2011). The altered metabolic pattern has become a promising target in cancer therapy, since it allows a targeted approach. Nevertheless, energy metabolism of non-cancer cells might still be affected by that kind of treatment, which may lead to high toxic side effects. To find the right balance between hitting cancer cells via their energy metabolism but maintaining that of non-cancer cells, a sophisticated battery of toxicological tests has to be applied to find drug candidates with an acceptable risk–benefit balance. That kind of test battery should cover necessary parameters to identify the toxicological profile of a substance and to determine its influence on the different metabolic pathways. Gene expression analysis in combination with hematological and clinical-chemical examinations could be one such avenue. To ensure a tailor made and appropriate study design, it is necessary to take a closer look at the two major metabolic pathways glycolysis and oxidative phosphorylation in cancer cells.

### 1.1.1 Glycolysis under normoxic and hypoxic conditions in cancer cells

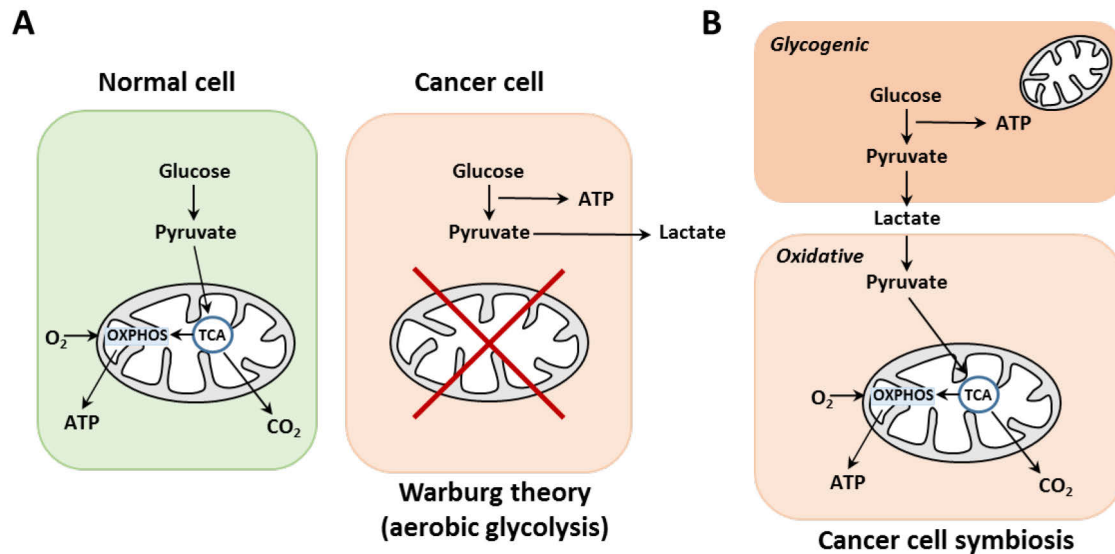
In general, every cell, whether differentiated or not, relies strongly on glycolysis to generate energy. During this metabolic pathway, glucose is converted anaerobically into pyruvate via a series of enzymatic reactions to produce two molecules of adenosine triphosphate (ATP), a high-energy phosphate compound. Further cellular processing of pyruvate is usually determined by oxygen availability. In the presence of oxygen, pyruvate is converted to acetyl coenzyme A (acetyl CoA), which enters the tricarboxylic acid (TCA) cycle and subsequently oxidative phosphorylation (OXPHOS) in mitochondria for further oxidization steps into CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>O, leading to energy production with a typical yield of 36 molecules of ATP per unit of glucose. Under hypoxic conditions (lack of oxygen), pyruvate is reduced to lactate. This



process, so called fermentation, which is a generic term for anaerobic digestion of glucose (or other organic nutrients), delivers at least the small amount of energy via glycolysis (anaerobic glycolysis) in form of two molecules ATP (Nelson et al. 2010). Most cancer cells use this process even in the presence of oxygen (Warburg 1956; Warburg et al. 1927; Warburg et al. 1926). This peculiarity of cancer cells is considered as a hallmark of cancer and is called aerobic glycolysis or the Warburg effect (Koppenol et al. 2011; Warburg et al. 1927; Warburg et al. 1926; Warburg et al. 1924). Otto Warburg observed an increased glucose uptake and lactate production in tumor slices and cancer cells with an approximately tenfold higher metabolization rate in a given time compared to normal tissues (Koppenol et al. 2011; Warburg et al. 1927; Warburg et al. 1924). This process converting glucose to lactate is far less efficient than the metabolization via OXPHOS, by generating fewer ATP molecules per unit of glucose. Therefore, a high rate of glucose uptake is required to cover the enhanced energy demand to support the rapid proliferation of cancer cells. This increased glucose uptake in cancer cells is used clinically for diagnostic purposes to visualize tumors by 2-deoxy-2(18F)-fluoro-D-glucose in positron emission tomography (FDG-PET) scans (Gambhir 2002). In addition to providing energy, the enhanced glycolytic rate is also required to maintain the level of glycolytic intermediates needed for increased biosynthetic processes including synthesis of lipids, amino acids, nucleotides and NADPH, which are essential for tumor growth (Lunt and Vander Heiden 2011). Moreover, the elevated glycolytic rate generates high amounts of lactate and  $H^+$  ions intracellularly, which subsequently are excreted into the extracellular space, leading to acidification of the tumorigenic microenvironment (Gillies et al. 1994; Griffiths 1991; van Sluis et al. 1999; Wike-Hooley et al. 1984). This low pH provides a specialized niche, which is highly beneficial for cancer cells by promoting e.g. increased invasion and metastasis (Bhujwala et al. 2002; Martinez-Zaguilan et al. 1996; Rozhin et al. 1994; Schlappack et al. 1991), enhanced resistance to apoptosis or autophagy induction, increased angiogenesis and obscured immune surveillance (Peppicelli et al. 2017). However, for normal, healthy cells this acidic tumor microenvironment is intolerable and rather toxic by inducing apoptosis and necrosis whereas cancer cells have acquired resistance mechanisms to survive (Estrella et al. 2013; Park et al. 1999; Williams et al. 1999). In addition, it has been shown that the acidic extracellular environment of cancer cells reduces the efficacy of or even causes resistance to chemotherapeutic drugs (Stubbs et al. 2000). Otto Warburg hypothesized that the altered metabolism of cancer cells reflects a damage to mitochondrial OXPHOS suggesting that normal respiration is not possible to obtain sufficient ATP (Warburg 1956; Warburg et al. 1927) (see Figure 1A). However, around two decades later, several studies revealed functional mitochondria in many cancer cells with the capability to generate ATP via OXPHOS (Weinhouse 1976). Moreover, some cancer cells are even able to switch reversibly between glycolytic and oxidative metabolism. This fast switching is referred to as "Crabtree effect" and

may help cancer cells to adapt to their rather heterogeneous microenvironments, especially in malignant solid tumors with hypoxic conditions (Crabtree 1929; Diaz-Ruiz et al. 2009). Interestingly, another model proposed a cancer cell symbiosis theory by which cancer cells relying on aerobic glycolysis provide their secreted lactate to neighbor cancer cells consuming this lactate to generate ATP via TCA cycle and OXPHOS (Faubert et al. 2017; Sonveaux et al. 2008) (see Figure 1B). Therefore, the studies regarding cancer metabolism in the last years showed that the Warburg effect is more closely related to alterations in signaling pathways rather than to mitochondrial defects. During the past decade, several investigations revealed that aerobic glycolysis in many cancer cells is a combined result of different factors and adverse events like activated oncogenes or inactivated tumor suppressors (Bayley and Devilee 2012; Elstrom et al. 2004; Levine and Puzio-Kuter 2010), a hypoxic microenvironment (Jiang 2017), mutations in mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) (Chandra and Singh 2011; Srinivasan et al. 2016) and the tissue of origin (Gaude and Frezza 2016). Thereby, altered levels of some transcription factors are very common in human cancers, which are responsible for the glycolytic phenotype, like increased levels of hypoxia-inducible factor HIF1 and the oncogene c-Myc, as well as inactivation of the tumor suppressor p53 (Dang et al. 2008; Koppenol et al. 2011; Yeung et al. 2008). Hif1 is a heterodimeric transcription factor consisting of the two subunits Hif1- $\alpha$  and Hif1- $\beta$ . HIF1- $\alpha$  is usually stabilized by hypoxia followed by dimerization with Hif1- $\beta$ . The dimer can induce the transcription of its target genes, including genes coding for pyruvate-dehydrogenase-kinase 1 (PDK1), glucose transporter 1 and 3 (GLUT-1; GLUT-3), lactate dehydrogenase A (LDHA) and other glycolytic enzymes (Bell and Chandel 2007; Chowdhury et al. 2008; Ivan et al. 2001; Jaakkola et al. 2001; Ratcliffe et al. 1998; Schofield and Ratcliffe 2004; Semenza 2004; Simon 2006). However, HIF1- $\alpha$  could even be induced under normoxic conditions by activated oncogenes like Ras, Akt and HER2 (Denko 2008; Duvel et al. 2010; Hu et al. 2012; Levine and Puzio-Kuter 2010; Li et al. 2005; Majmundar et al. 2010; Pylayeva-Gupta et al. 2011; Yecies and Manning 2011) or inactivated tumor suppressors like p53, pVHL and PTEN (Amelio et al. 2018; Elstrom et al. 2004; Kapitsinou and Haase 2008). Furthermore, HIF1 also enhances *Myc* expression, by binding to a DNA motif in the promotor of *Myc* and interacts with c-Myc to promote aerobic glycolysis. This includes the induction of hexokinase 2 (HK2), the first enzyme in glycolysis, which converts glucose to glucose-6-phosphate and PDK1, which is a negative regulator of pyruvate dehydrogenase (PDH) catalyzing usually pyruvate to acetyl-CoA in mitochondria (Dang et al. 2008). In addition, c-Myc supports the Warburg effect in cancer cells by upregulating GLUT-1 and lactate dehydrogenase A (LDHA), the enzyme that converts pyruvate to lactate and concomitant converts NADH to NAD<sup>+</sup> (Osthus et al. 2000; Shim et al. 1997). The tumor suppressor and transcription factor p53 regulates several biological functions including cellular energy metabolism with a central role in balancing between glycolysis and OXPHOS (Ma et al. 2007;

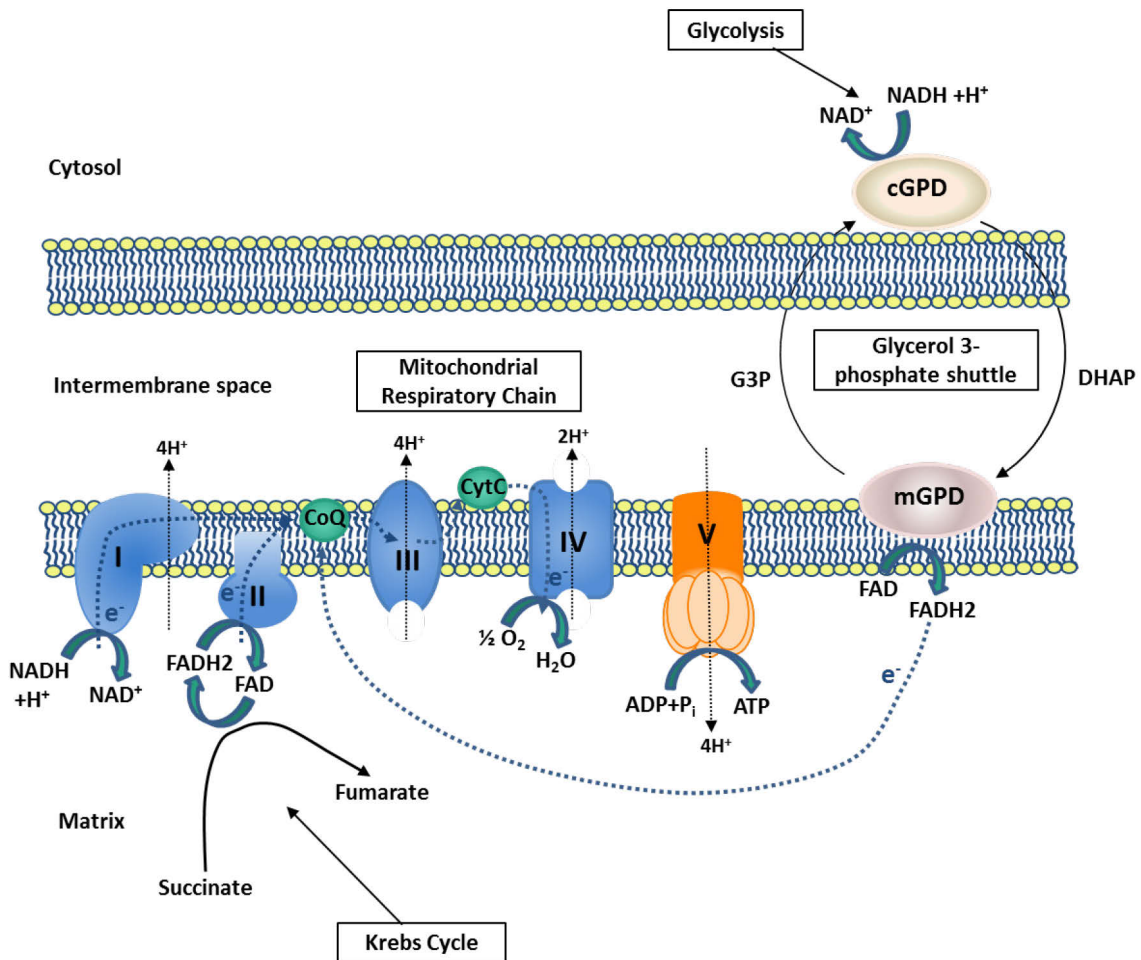
Matoba et al. 2006). Mutations of the *p53* gene are the most common gene mutations in human cancer (Perri et al. 2016). The resulting inactivation of p53 induces aerobic glycolysis in many aspects. This includes e.g. enhanced glucose uptake and an increase of HIF-1 $\alpha$  as well as promoting the activity of the glycolytic enzymes HK2 and phosphoglycerate mutase (PGM), which catalyzes step 8 in glycolysis converting 3-phosphoglycerate (3PG) to 2-phosphoglycerate (2PG) (Kondoh et al. 2005; Ma et al. 2007; Wang et al. 2012a). Understanding these molecular pathways, which regulate aerobic glycolysis in the altered cancer metabolism, is very important for improved cancer therapy. Investigations in the past century regarding aerobic glycolysis have revealed many targets for therapeutic drugs including several key enzymes involved in glycolysis. This includes e.g. GLUT1, LDHA, hexokinases, pyruvate kinase isoform M2 (PKM2), an isoform which is highly expressed and active in tumor tissue (Christofk et al. 2008; Mazurek et al. 2005) and monocarboxylate transporter 1 and 4 (MCT1 and MCT4), which are plasma membrane transporters that catalyze the proton-linked transport of monocarboxylates such as lactate and pyruvate (Dimmer et al. 2000; Draoui and Feron 2011). Specific inhibitors described in literature are for example silibinin for GLUT1 (Deep and Agarwal 2013), GNE-140 for LDHA (Rani and Kumar 2016), lonidamine for hexokinases (Hamanaka and Chandel 2012), TLN-232 for PKM2 (Vander Heiden et al. 2010) and AZ3965 and AZ93 for MCT1 and MCT4, respectively (Morais-Santos et al. 2015). However, even if the enhanced dependency on glycolysis of most cancer cells serves as an appealing target for cancer therapy, several clinical trials have shown, that the use of glycolytic inhibitors may not be suitable for certain types of tumors rather relying on OXPHOS (Moreno-Sanchez et al. 2007). Therefore, further investigations focusing on the OXPHOS metabolic pathway are still important for developing appropriate anti-cancer drugs.



**Figure 1: Simplified illustration of cancer energy metabolism.** (A) Comparison of a normal cell and a cancer cell: In contrast to the normal cell generating ATP via TCA cycle and OXPHOS, the cancer cell shows the classical Warburg effect by relying on aerobic glycolysis and having impaired mitochondria, thus producing excessive lactate. (B) Cancer cell symbiosis: Secreted lactate from cancer cells relying on aerobic glycolysis is used by neighboring cancer cells to generate ATP via TCA cycle and OXPHOS. TCA: tricarboxylic acid cycle (Krebs cycle); OXPHOS: oxidative phosphorylation (adapted from Kim 2018).

### 1.1.2 Oxidative phosphorylation in cancer cells

The mitochondrial OXPHOS metabolic pathway is the last step of aerobic metabolism in normal cells. All oxidation steps of the breakdown of carbohydrates, fats and proteins lead to this final phase of cellular respiration, in which the oxidation energy triggers ATP synthesis. Energy is generated by the transport of electrons through a series of transmembrane protein complexes I-IV and the freely mobile electron transfer carrier ubiquinone (Coenzyme Q, CoQ) and cytochrome c in the mitochondrial inner membrane, also known as electron transport chain (ETC) or mitochondrial respiratory chain, coupled to a translocation of protons across the inner mitochondrial membrane. This generates an electrochemical gradient with proton accumulation in the intermembrane space, which is finally used by the ATP synthase (complex V) to generate ATP by providing a proton flux back into the mitochondrial matrix. In this process, NADH, FADH<sub>2</sub> and succinate act as important electron carrier with oxygen as terminal electron acceptor in the chain (Nelson et al. 2010).



**Figure 2: Schematic illustration of the mitochondrial respiratory chain (OXPHOS).** I: complex I/NADH dehydrogenase, II: complex II/Succinate dehydrogenase, III: complex III/CoQ:CytC-oxidoreductase, IV: complex IV/CytC-oxidase, V: complex V/ATP synthase, CoQ: Coenzyme Q/Ubiquinone, CytC: Cytochrome C, cGPD: cytosolic glycerophosphate dehydrogenase, mGPD: mitochondrial glycerophosphate dehydrogenase, G3P: glycerol-3-phosphate, DHAP: dihydroxyacetone phosphate, FAD: flavin adenine dinucleotide, NAD<sup>+</sup>: nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide, ATP: adenosine triphosphate, ADP: adenosine diphosphate, Pi: inorganic phosphate (adapted from Nelson et al. 2010).

Beside producing energy in form of ATP, the mitochondrial OXPHOS appears to be an important source of reactive oxygen species (ROS) (Zhao et al. 2019). Even under physiological conditions it could be shown, that 0.15-2% of the ETC electrons do not pursue the normal transfer, thus leaking out of the ETC and interact with oxygen to form ROS like superoxide or hydrogen peroxide (Aguilaniu et al. 2003; Chance et al. 1979; Hansford et al. 1997; St-Pierre et al. 2002; Staniek and Nohl 2000). The main sites of ROS generation include several mitochondrial respiratory chain components like complex I (Esterhazy et al. 2008; Murphy 2009; Turrens and Boveris 1980; Vinogradov and Grivennikova 2016; Walker 1992), complex II (McLennan and Degli Esposti 2000; Quinlan et al. 2012; Zhang et al. 1998), complex III (Brand 2010; Drose and Brandt 2012; Murphy 2009) and the mitochondrial

glycerophosphate dehydrogenase (mGPD) (Drahota et al. 2002; Miwa and Brand 2005; Miwa et al. 2003; Mracek et al. 2013; Mracek et al. 2014; Vrbacky et al. 2007). The latter is a further integral component of the respiratory chain, which connects glycolysis with OXPHOS via the glycerol-3-phosphate shuttle and shows important interactions with the ETC by providing electrons to CoQ (Mracek et al. 2013) (see Figure 2). Moreover, OXPHOS can also be involved in mitochondrial-mediated programmed apoptosis, either through its overall functionality (Kwong et al. 2007), or through single enzyme complexes (Grimm 2013; Ricci et al. 2004). Especially, the generation of ROS by the ETC can directly trigger apoptosis (Redza-Dutordoir and Averill-Bates 2016). One hallmark of cancer is the ability to avoid apoptosis (Fernald and Kurokawa 2013). This would be in line with Otto Warburg's original proposal that all cancer cells have impaired mitochondria with a non-functional OXPHOS (Warburg 1956). However, as already mentioned in 1.1.1, it has been shown, that functional mitochondria can be present in cancer cells and can even play a major role in energy supply. Several studies have revealed that certain cancer types rely on OXPHOS like breast cancer (Whitaker-Menezes et al. 2011), ovarian cancer (Pasto et al. 2014), lung carcinoma (Hensley et al. 2016), melanoma (Fischer et al. 2017), or Hodgkin lymphoma (Birkenmeier et al. 2016). Moreover, even cancer stem cells show upregulated OXPHOS (Sancho et al. 2016), such as chronic myeloid leukemia stem cells (Kuntz et al. 2017) or pancreatic cancer stem cells (Sancho et al. 2015). Whether cancer cells utilize OXPHOS for energy generation and the degree of OXPHOS usage is dependent on different factors. Gene mutations can be a reason for OXPHOS upregulation in cancer cells. For example, mutational inactivation of the tumor suppressor liver kinase B1 (LKB1) can be found in several cancer types with upregulated OXPHOS like breast cancer, ovarian cancer and melanoma, but also in approximately 30% of lung adenocarcinoma (Gill et al. 2011; Guldberg et al. 1999; Sengupta et al. 2017; Shen et al. 2002; Tanwar et al. 2014). In addition, the proliferation rate of cancer cells is strictly interconnected with the use or non-use of OXPHOS. Fast growing cells often rely on aerobic glycolysis (Fernandez-de-Cossio-Diaz and Vazquez 2017), whereas dormant/slow-cycling or metastatic cells mainly rely on OXPHOS (LeBleu et al. 2014; Tan et al. 2015; Viale et al. 2015). Thus, OXPHOS seems to be a major factor in the determination, whether a tumor is metastatic or not. Viale and colleagues concluded that this might be the reason why the OXPHOS metabolism in cancer cells remained undiscovered for such a long time, since mainly the solid bulk was investigated (Viale et al. 2015). Moreover, a tumor can also be heterogeneous and contain both types of cells, the ones utilizing OXPHOS and the ones using only the glycolysis pathway (Hensley et al. 2016; Quintana et al. 2010). In this case, it might also depend on the availability of oxygen. While cells in a solid tumor might have to deal with a low oxygen availability, metastatic cells have a better oxygen supply. Furthermore, even in symbiotic tumors, as already mentioned in 1.1.1, cells that utilize aerobic glycolysis coexist with cancer cells exhibiting active OXPHOS. Here

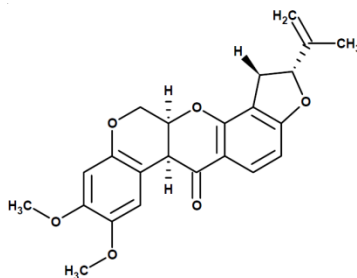
OXPHOS plays a key role, enabling particular cells to participate in the symbiosis (Faubert et al. 2017; Sonveaux et al. 2008). Interestingly, several studies have shown that various cancers that have adapted to rely more on mitochondrial OXPHOS for survival and progression are more resistant to radiotherapy or chemotherapy (Bosc et al. 2017; Farge et al. 2017; Kalainayakan et al. 2018) and even to therapy targeting the glycolytic pathway (Hirpara et al. 2019). Therefore, candidate compounds targeting the ETC of these special cancer subtypes gained increasing interest in oncology research in recent years, especially, inhibitors of the different enzyme complexes of the OXPHOS (Ashton et al. 2018; Sica et al. 2020). Numerous compounds of therapeutic potential inhibiting OXPHOS, described in the literature are for example metformin (Koritzinsky 2015; Wheaton et al. 2014; Zannella et al. 2013), phenformin (Appleyard et al. 2012; Shackelford et al. 2013), BAY84-2243 (Chang et al. 2015; Ellinghaus et al. 2013) and fenofibrate (Brunmair et al. 2004a; Wilk et al. 2015) for complex I, the vitamin E analogue  $\alpha$ -tocopheryl succinate (Dong et al. 2009) and Ionidamine (Guo et al. 2016) for complex II, atovaquone (Ashton et al. 2016; Fiorillo et al. 2016; Xiang et al. 2016) for complex III, arsenic trioxide (Diepart et al. 2012) for complex IV and giboxin for complex V (ATP synthase) (Shi et al. 2019). In recent years, complex I has become a major target, which is also in the main focus of this thesis. Complex I, also known as NADH dehydrogenase, is the largest multi-subunit enzyme, with a molecular mass of about 1000 kDa, of the mitochondrial respiratory chain. It catalyzes one of the first steps of OXPHOS, by transferring electrons from NADH to CoQ with a simultaneous transmembrane proton pumping contributing to the electrochemical gradient (Nelson et al. 2010). It could be demonstrated, that mutations in nuclear as well as mitochondrial genes encoding complex I subunits are a contributing factor in various pathological conditions, like e.g. diabetes (Elango et al. 2014; Sethumadhavan et al. 2012), neurodegenerative diseases (Iommarini et al. 2013; Marin et al. 2013; Rodenburg 2016) and even cancer (Iommarini et al. 2013; Kurelac et al. 2013). Regarding cancer, it could be shown, that mutations in complex I genes can promote the progression of different cancer types like breast (Yu et al. 2015), prostate (Philley et al. 2016), lung (Su et al. 2016), renal (Horton et al. 1996; Kim et al. 2016), colorectal (Akouchekian et al. 2011), thyroid (Evangelisti et al. 2015; Gasparre et al. 2007), and head and neck cancers (Allegra et al. 2006). In addition, mutations in genes coding for complex I subunits have been linked to enhanced ROS-dependent metastatic potential in Lewis lung carcinoma and breast cancer cells (He et al. 2013; Ishikawa et al. 2008), as complex I is one of the major sides of ROS generation of the ETC. Moreover, a slight elevation of ROS level has been shown to support cancer cell proliferation and migration and to induce several signaling pathways associated with cell survival, which contribute to cancer growth and malignant transformation (Kumari et al. 2018). Considering the contributing role of mitochondrial complex I to metastasis, proliferation and survival of cancer cells, inhibition of its activity reveals to be a promising target for anticancer

therapy. Ongoing investigations to find new efficient therapeutic compounds targeting the mitochondrial complex I demonstrate the importance of this compound class in oncology research (Hirpara et al. 2019; Molina et al. 2018; Naguib et al. 2018).

## 1.2 Complex I inhibitors

In recent years, anticancer effects by complex I inhibition could be demonstrated in various cancer cell lines or animal models for several compounds (Appleyard et al. 2012; Brunmair et al. 2004a; Chang et al. 2015; Ellinghaus et al. 2013; Koritzinsky 2015; Shackelford et al. 2013; Wheaton et al. 2014; Wilk et al. 2015; Zannella et al. 2013). These include amongst others the two biguanides phenformin and metformin. Moreover, one classical, very strong and well known complex I inhibitor is the pesticide and piscicide rotenone, which could also demonstrate an anticancer potential in some *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies (Abdo et al. 1988; Armstrong et al. 2001; Chung et al. 2007; Cunningham et al. 1995; Deng et al. 2010; Isenberg et al. 1997; Shi et al. 2014; Tada-Oikawa et al. 2003; Tanaka et al. 2002; Yoshitani et al. 2001). In the following two sections, these substances are described in more detail.

### 1.2.1 Rotenone

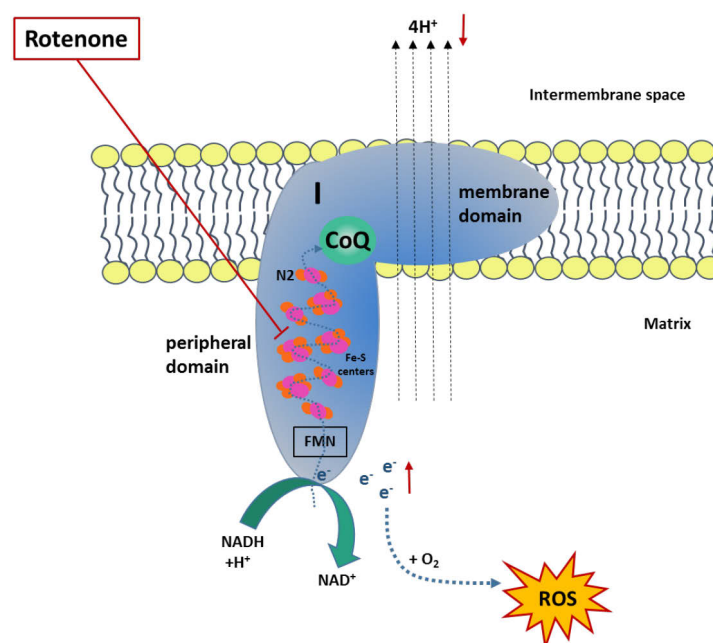


**Figure 3: Chemical structure of rotenone.** Rotenone's basic structure consists of a chromano-chromanone ring with a Dihydro-furan ring (Ling 2003; Fukami et al. 1959)

Rotenone is a highly lipophilic compound consisting of a basic structure of a chromano-chromanone ring with a Dihydro-furan ring (see Figure 3). It is a naturally occurring substance, which can be isolated from the roots and stems of *Lonchocarpus* and *Derris* species. Rotenone had been used worldwide as a broad spectrum pesticide and piscicide, but was then withdrawn from the market in many countries (OJEU 2008c) due to its toxicity. Its mechanism of action (MOA) concerning complex I comprises inhibition of electron transfer from the iron-sulfur centers in complex I to CoQ, leading to a blockade of OXPHOS with limited synthesis of ATP (Palmer et al. 1968) (see Figure 4). As a side effect of complex I inhibition, ROS can be formed due to incomplete electron transfer. A major impact of rotenone-induced ROS is the induction of apoptosis by damaging mitochondrial components, including mitochondrial DNA (Fato et al.

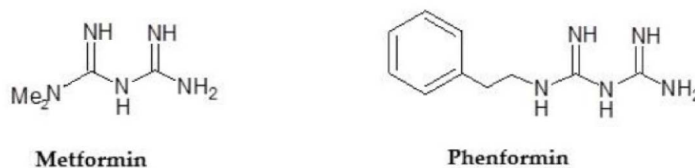


2009; Li et al. 2003). In addition to the effects on the OXPHOS, various studies have shown “that rotenone inhibits microtubule assembly independently of a specific energy-requiring step through tubulin binding, resulting in mitotic arrest and inhibition of cell proliferation (Brinkley et al. 1974; Marshall and Himes 1978; Srivastava and Panda 2007)” (manuscript I, Heinz et al. 2017). Due to these mechanisms and its high lipophilicity, enabling rotenone to readily cross biological membranes including the blood–brain barrier (Higgins and Greenamyre 1996), rotenone appeared to be neurotoxic (manuscript I, Heinz et al. 2017). In addition to this effect, it has been suggested that rotenone has anti-cancer activity (manuscript I, Heinz et al. 2017). Rotenone has been shown to induce apoptosis and inhibit cell proliferation *in vitro* of several human cancer cell lines (Armstrong et al. 2001; Chung et al. 2007; Deng et al. 2010; Shi et al. 2014; Tada-Oikawa et al. 2003). Moreover, it could be demonstrated, that rotenone can inhibit spontaneously and chemically induced liver tumors in mice (Abdo et al. 1988; Cunningham et al. 1995; Isenberg et al. 1997), and chemically induced colon tumors (Yoshitani et al. 2001) and tongue tumors in rats (Tanaka et al. 2002).



**Figure 4: Schematic illustration of complex I inhibition by rotenone.** Rotenone inhibits the transfer of electrons from the iron-sulfur clusters in complex I to CoQ. This leads to an accumulation of electrons within the mitochondrial matrix. Less protons can be pumped in the intermembrane space, resulting in a lower electrochemical gradient. Moreover, the surplus electrons can interact with cellular oxygen to form reactive oxygen species (ROS). NAD<sup>+</sup>: nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide, CoQ: Coenzyme Q/Ubiquinone, CoQH<sub>2</sub>: Ubiquinol, FMN: flavin mononucleotide, N2: final Fe-S cluster (adapted from Nelson et al. 2010).

### 1.2.2 Biguanides – Phenformin and Metformin



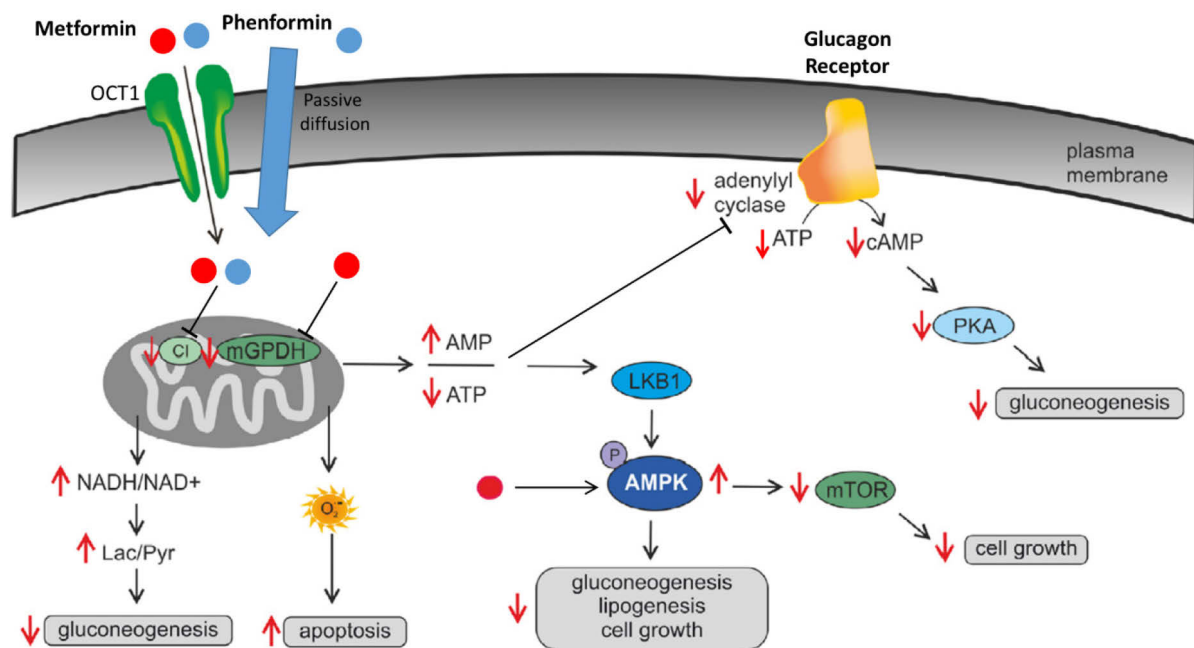
**Figure 5: Chemical structures of Metformin and Phenformin.** Metformin and Phenformin are both members of the class of biguanides with the same basic chemical structure. While metformin carries two methyl substituents at one of the terminal nitrogen atoms, phenformin has a 2-phenylethyl group (Garcia Rubino et al. 2019)

Metformin and phenformin are plant derived biguanides and thus derivatives of guanidine which were discovered in the 1920s in extracts of *Galega officinalis* (French lilac) (see Figure 5). Due to their antihyperglycaemic effect, they have been widely used as antidiabetic drugs since 1957 (Schäfer 1983). While metformin has an excellent safety profile and is the first-line oral antidiabetic drug for Type II diabetes, phenformin has been withdrawn from many markets in the 1970s for causing fatal lactic acidosis (Williams and Palmer 1975). Reduction of the blood glucose level is the main effect that makes biguanides valuable for diabetes treatment. Although the complete MOA remains to be elucidated, “the blood glucose-lowering effect associated with increased cellular glucose uptake, suppression of gluconeogenesis, stimulation of glycolysis and fatty acid oxidation as well as improved insulin sensitivity, is generally thought to be induced by an impact on mitochondrial function (Owen et al. 2000)” (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019). Already in the early 1950s guanidines and biguanides have been demonstrated to have a specific effect on mitochondrial energy metabolism, including blockage of NADH-linked respiration of isolated mitochondria (Chance and Hollunger 1963; Davidoff 1971; Hollunger 1955; Schaefer 1964; Schafer 1969; Schafer 1980). In this context, as described in manuscript II (Heinz et al. 2019), several MOAs are currently under discussion, including “(1) inhibition of mitochondrial complex I activity (Owen et al. 2000), (2) direct or indirect activation of AMP-activated protein kinase (AMPK) (Shaw et al. 2005; Zhang et al. 2016; Zhang et al. 2007; Zhou et al. 2001), or (3) inhibition of the redox-shuttle enzyme mitochondrial glycerophosphate dehydrogenase (mGPD) (Madiraju et al. 2014; Madiraju et al. 2018). With respect to (1), inhibition of complex I activity, metformin is described as rather mild and transient inhibitor, whereas phenformin shows a more powerful inhibitory effect (Zhou et al. 2001; Bridges et al. 2014; Cameron et al. 2018). In general, this inhibition compromises the mitochondrial respiratory chain leading to an increase of the AMP-to-ATP ratio. This in turn leads to (2) activation of AMPK, considered to be responsible for many metformin and phenformin effects, due to its key role in fatty acid metabolism by suppressing fatty acid

synthesis and enhancing  $\beta$ -oxidation (Collier et al. 2006; Hawley et al. 2003; Zhang et al. 2007; Zhou et al. 2001), its involvement in enhancing glucose transport and insulin receptor function (Gunton et al. 2003) and its inhibitory effect on gluconeogenesis (Jeon 2016). The metformin- and phenformin-induced increase in AMP concentration in hepatocytes is also described to inhibit glucagon-induced elevation of cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cAMP) thus reducing activation of protein kinase A (PKA) (Gunton et al. 2003). Therefore, apart from AMPK activation, inhibition of PKA signaling may be partly responsible for biguanide-mediated stimulation of glycolysis and suppression of gluconeogenesis (Gunton et al. 2003; Herzig et al. 2001; Miller et al. 2013; Wang et al. 2012b; Yoon et al. 2001)” (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019). “Recently, it has been demonstrated, that a metformin-mediated AMP increase can also cause inhibition of fructose 1-6-bisphosphatase in the liver of mice, leading to reduced liver glucose production, suggesting a further mechanism for the blood glucose-lowering effect of metformin (Hunter et al. 2018). Besides indirect AMPK activation by an increased AMP-to-ATP ratio, more direct AMPK activation mechanisms are discussed for metformin (Meng et al. 2015; Shaw et al. 2005; Zhang et al. 2016)” (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019), but have not been demonstrated for phenformin. As the third (3) possible major MOA of biguanides, “Madiraju and colleagues (2014) demonstrated that inhibition of mGPD could also explain the decreased gluconeogenesis after metformin application” (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019). Whether phenformin acts similarly on mGPD is still elusive. “Considering all mentioned possible MOAs, the inhibition of complex I activity appears questionable, since it is observed only at high concentrations especially in the case of metformin (Drahota et al. 2014; Dykens et al. 2008; El-Mir et al. 2000; Owen et al. 2000). Hence, the other mechanism may be more likely to function *in vivo*” (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019). For an illustration of all possible MOAs of biguanides please see Figure 6.

“In addition to their antidiabetic activity, metformin and phenformin are under investigation as potential anti-cancer drugs, especially after an epidemiological study described a link between metformin treatment and a reduced cancer risk in diabetic patients (Evans et al. 2005). Since then, multiple laboratory-based studies reported that biguanides can inhibit proliferation and stimulate apoptosis in tumor cell lines *in vitro* (Ashinuma et al. 2012; Caraci et al. 2003; Geoghegan et al. 2017; Jackson et al. 2017; Jin et al. 2017; Kheder et al. 2017; Ko et al. 2016; Lu et al. 2018; Mogavero et al. 2017; Orecchioni et al. 2015; Rastegar et al. 2018; Wheaton et al. 2014; Xie et al. 2017; Yousef and Tsiani 2017), and can prevent spontaneously and chemically induced tumorigenesis *in vivo* (Anisimov et al. 2005a; Anisimov et al. 2011; Anisimov et al. 2005b; Appleyard et al. 2012; Bojkova et al. 2009; Dilman and Anisimov 1980; Dilman et al. 1978; Jackson et al. 2017; Jia et al. 2015; Ko et al. 2016; Yousef and Tsiani 2017). Furthermore, more than 100 clinical studies are currently ongoing or upcoming for metformin, in order to assess its role in the therapy of cancer (Chae et al. 2016; Kasznicki et al. 2014; MacKay et al. 2017; Zi et al. 2018; ClinicalTrials.gov)” (manuscript II, Heinz et al.

2019). In contrast, the effect of phenformin on cancer in clinical trials has rarely been studied and only one single clinical trial is ongoing (NCT03026517; ClinicalTrials.gov). For this potential anti-cancer activity of metformin and phenformin the apparent ability to inhibit complex I was suggested as MOA (Birsoy et al. 2014; Owen et al. 2000; Pollak 2014; Wheaton et al. 2014). Apart from ensuing indirect activation of AMPK via complex I inhibition, direct AMPK activation, leading to the inhibition of mTOR (mammalian target of rapamycin), a key regulator of cell proliferation, and its downstream pathways, thus blocking cell growth, is also under discussion for metformin and phenformin (Gong et al. 2016; Jackson et al. 2017; Jalving et al. 2010; Josse et al. 2016; Veiga et al. 2018) (see Figure 6). In addition, the ability to induce apoptosis via ROS production at the inhibited complex I, may be a further anti-cancer effect of biguanides (see Figure 6). Still for metformin the reported results in this context are ambiguous, showing ROS generation in some but not all experiments (Algire et al. 2012; Araujo et al. 2017; Batandier et al. 2006; Gao et al. 2016; Veiga et al. 2018).



**Figure 6: Simplified illustration of possible mechanisms of action of biguanides.**

Phenformin is either transported via organic cation transporter 1 (OCT1) or via passive diffusion, whereas metformin can be only transported via OCT1. Inside cell, metformin and phenformin may inhibit complex I, whereas metformin can also inhibit mitochondrial glycerophosphate dehydrogenase (mGPDH). Mitochondrial impairment can lead to (1) increased lactate/pyruvate (Lac/Pyr) ratio and decreased gluconeogenesis, (2) apoptosis due higher reactive oxygen species generation, (3) increased AMP/ATP ratio and subsequent inhibition of (a) adenylate cyclase, reduction of cAMP and protein kinase A (PKA) resulting in decreased gluconeogenesis and (b) activation of AMP-activated protein kinase (AMPK) leading to reduced gluconeogenesis, lipogenesis and cell growth. Metformin may also activate AMPK directly. (adapted from Pecinová et al. 2019)

### 1.3 Differences in toxic side effects of rotenone vs. biguanides

By targeting mitochondrial complex I of the ETC and thus cellular respiration, high toxicity could be expected, as the hazard of suffocation could be assumed. In this context, steep dose-response-curves for cell viability of mitochondrial ETC inhibitors have been demonstrated in cell culture (Marroquin et al. 2007). Therefore, a narrow therapeutic window for these kinds of compounds is likely. In this regard, the toxic effects seen for rotenone may exclude its use as an anti-cancer drug, even though the results in cancer cell lines and animal models suggest a possible anti-tumor activity. Besides rotenone's known high acute toxicity (MAK, 2003; Lightbody and Mathews, 1936), a subchronic 13-week feeding study, in which rats received rotenone at concentrations of 75, 150, 300, 600 and 1200 ppm (corresponding to 7.5, 15, 30, 60 and 120 mg/kg body weight/day) revealed no observed effect levels (NOELs) of 7.5 mg/kg body weight/day and of 15 mg/kg body weight/day for female and male rats, respectively. Animals in the higher dose groups showed atrophy of the bone marrow as well as inflammation and hyperplasia of the forestomach ( $\geq 30$  mg/kg body weight/day for males and  $\geq 15$  mg/kg body weight/day for females) (Abdo 1988). Interestingly, several genotoxicity tests revealed that rotenone is not mutagenic, does not interact with DNA and induces no structural chromosomal aberrations (MAK, 2003). However, it was shown that rotenone causes numerical chromosome aberrations and increases the incidence of micronuclei through inhibition of microtubule assembly (MAK, 2003). Yet as mentioned above, this mechanism has been demonstrated to occur independently of a specific energy-requiring step through tubulin binding, leading to a mitotic arrest and inhibition of cell proliferation, which is associated with a no adverse effect level (Brinkley et al. 1974; Marshall and Himes 1978; Srivastava and Panda 2007). Moreover, as already mentioned in section 1.2.1, the combination of rotenone's ability to inhibit OXPHOS and mitotic chromosome distribution together with its ability to easily traverse biological membranes including the blood–brain barrier (Higgins and Greenamyre 1996), renders rotenone a neurotoxic compound. Chronic administration of rotenone correspondingly induced Parkinson's disease (PD)-like pathology in Lewis rats, including selective degeneration of nigral dopaminergic neurons and PD-like locomotor symptoms (Betarbet et al. 2000). Furthermore, rotenone exposure has been demonstrated to correlate with the occurrence of several PD-like symptoms in humans (Tanner et al. 2011). Compared to rotenone, biguanides show a much better toxicological profile. In a 6-month repeated dose toxicity study, in which rats received phenformin in the diet at concentrations of 2100 ppm, 6720 ppm and 21000 ppm (corresponding to 42, 150 and 275 mg/kg body weight/day), no toxic effects were detected in organs and no reduction of body weights were seen in the lowest and middle dose group. In the high dose group, only unspecific effects, such as a reduction of food consumption and body weight gain were observed. Therefore, a NOEL of 150 mg/kg body weight/day was derived. However, in another subchronic 45-days study, in which rats received

phenformin in the diet at concentrations of 300, 800, 1500, 3000, and 6000 ppm (corresponding to 27, 72, 135, 270 and 540 mg/kg body weight/day, using EFSA default converting factor (EFSA, 2012)) a delayed body weight gain was already observed in the lowest dose. No other parameters were tested (NCI, 1977). For metformin, a 6-month oral repeated dose toxicity study in rats is reported with doses of 120, 300, 600 and 900 mg/kg body weight/day administered via the diet (ECHA database, Registration Numbers.: 01-2119931228-39-0000/01-2119931228-39-0002). Minimal body weight suppression was already observed in the 300 mg/kg body weight/day dose group. Besides a highly reduced body weight gain in the two highest dose groups, slightly more frequent cytoplasmic vacuolation in renal tubuli were detected histopathologically only in female rats at the highest dose (900 mg/kg body weight/day). Therefore, a NOEL of 120 mg/kg body weight/day was derived for metformin in this study. The difference between the reported NOELs for rotenone and the two biguanides is therefore approximately a factor of 16-20. Moreover, neither a mutagenic or clastogenic potential could be shown for phenformin as well as for metformin in several genotoxic studies (NTP, 1973-1982; ECHA database Registration Numbers.: 01-2119931228-39-0000/01-2119931228-39-0002; Sant'Anna et al. 2013) nor has neurotoxicity been reported in humans for these biguanides. Despite the cited data may indicate that these two biguanides could have similar toxicological profiles, human epidemiological data reveal an important difference. As already mentioned in section 1.2.2, phenformin was withdrawn from many markets in the late 1970s due to an increased risk of lactic acidosis and associated mortality at its therapeutic use in diabetic patients (Williams and Palmer 1975). The reported incidence rate of phenformin-associated lactic acidosis ranged from 40 to 64 cases per 100000 person-years (Aguilar et al. 1992; Bailey 1992), whereas for metformin a much lower incidence was shown with approximately 0–9 cases per 100000 person-years (Bailey and Turner 1996; Berger 1985; Defronzo et al. 1995; Misbin et al. 1998; Stang et al. 1999). In this regard, Bando and colleagues investigated the potential risks of lactic acidosis induction by phenformin in comparison to metformin in rats by using equivalent doses of each biguanide. By that, comparable exposure levels relative to the therapeutic dose exposure levels in humans were guaranteed (Bando et al. 2010). It could be shown that blood lactic acid levels were increased significantly only in rats treated with phenformin, whereas no change was observed in metformin-treated rats. The authors considered that the repeated administration of the drug for 28 days may resulted in accumulation of phenformin since remarkably higher systemic exposure values of phenformin were measured after repeated treatment compared to those after a single-dose. It was concluded that this accumulation is the result of a saturated metabolic and/or elimination capacity for phenformin, because the metabolism of phenformin plays a major role in its excretion (Bando et al. 2010). Unlike metformin, which is mainly excreted as non-metabolized drug (Marchetti et al. 1991), phenformin is primarily hydroxylated to 4-hydroxy-phenformin by the cytochrome P450 2D6 (CYP2D6) enzyme in the human liver

(Shah et al. 1985). Interestingly, it could be demonstrated that 4-hydroxy-phenformin had no effect on blood lactate or glucose concentrations in rats, which were directly treated with this metabolite (Guest et al. 1980). Moreover, several investigations showed, that the well-known genetic polymorphism in the *CYP2D6* gene, coding for the cytochrome P450 2D6 hydroxylation enzyme, can be involved in an accumulation of non-metabolized phenformin in human (Bosisio et al. 1981; Shah et al. 1980, Oates et al. 1982). In this context, it was observed that poor metabolizers had higher plasma concentrations of phenformin and drastically increased blood lactate concentrations after a single therapeutic dose of phenformin, whereas extensive metabolizers had significantly lower concentrations (Oates et al. 1983). Nowadays, in pharmaceutical drug development, a potential drug candidate would be discontinued if it showed this polymorphism in preclinical studies.

Besides its potentially systemic accumulation, phenformin's higher potency for inhibition of complex I activity compared to metformin (Zhou et al. 2001; Bridges et al. 2014; Cameron et al. 2018) may also contribute to a greater risk of lactic acidosis. As mentioned above the overall incidence of lactic acidosis is much lower for metformin, which in most cases could even be attributed to inappropriate high doses (Barrueto et al. 2002; Chang et al. 2002; Galea et al. 2007; Gjedde et al. 2003; Harvey et al. 2005; Heaney et al. 1997; Lacher et al. 2005; Nisse et al. 2003; Spiller and Sawyer 2006; Teale et al. 1998; von Mach et al. 2004). In addition, metformin is only unsafe for a subset of patients with risk factors for lactic acidosis, such as those with liver, kidney or heart dysfunctions (Crowley et al. 2017; Lalau 2010). Moreover, since metformin is mainly excreted as unchanged parent compound, the influence of a genetic polymorphism on its mode of action and potency is unlikely. Therefore, metformin shows an excellent toxicological profile, compared to phenformin and especially to rotenone.

## 1.4 Aim of this thesis

After the publication of an epidemiological study, which demonstrated a link between metformin treatment and reduced cancer risk in diabetic patients (Evans et al. 2005), oncology research started to investigate biguanides. It was originally suggested that biguanides exert their anti-cancer activity due to the inhibition of mitochondrial complex I (Birsoy et al. 2014; Owen et al. 2000; Pollak 2014; Wheaton et al. 2014). As introduced above, rotenone, a well-known strong complex I inhibitor, has also shown anti-cancer activity in several studies (Abdo et al. 1988; Cunningham et al. 1995; Isenberg et al. 1997; Yoshitani et al. 2001). However, other toxic effects like its neurotoxicity with a suggested induction of Parkinson's-like disease (Betarbet et al. 2000; Tanner et al. 2011), made it to a questionable candidate for an anti-cancer drug. In this context, the overall aim of this thesis was to investigate and to compare the strong complex I inhibitor rotenone with the suggested complex I inhibitors metformin and phenformin to elucidate potential mechanisms, which render biguanides, especially metformin, apparently less toxic than rotenone. With these investigations, the screening of new compounds in drug development could be supported by defining the required characteristics of an inhibitor of mitochondrial function with a still tolerable safety profile like metformin, but with potentially increased efficacy.

Therefore, the following points and questions were addressed:

1. Compilation of a suitable early preclinical toxicological *in vivo* test battery, which includes all important endpoints to identify MOA-based biomarkers and provide enhanced mechanistic insights into the action of complex I inhibitors
2. Mechanistic investigations of the strong complex I inhibitor rotenone
3. Mechanistic investigations of the apparently weak complex I inhibitors metformin and phenformin
4. Direct comparison of the different complex I inhibitors
5. Elucidation of potential mechanisms, which endows biguanides and future candidates with a potentially tolerable-risk-benefit balance than rotenone



## 2. Manuscripts

The publications, which emerged from this thesis, are attached below.

In the first publication 'Mechanistic Investigations of the Mitochondrial Complex I Inhibitor Rotenone in the Context of Pharmacological and Safety Evaluation' (manuscript I, Heinz et al. 2017) the classical, well known strong mitochondrial complex I inhibitor rotenone was evaluated in a comprehensive test battery. Based on recent indications that the mitochondrial complex I may serve as a site of action for anti-cancer drugs, especially for tumors relying on oxidative metabolism, rotenone was employed as tool compound to increase insight into the mechanism of action of this class of inhibitors with respect to their pharmacological action which at the same time may implicate safety issues. Within this publication a test battery was selected including parameters which have been measured before in rotenone studies by others. These were used to obtain quantitative results in our setting for direct comparison with those measured for the first time in our study. One of the novel test methods for rotenone was gene expression analysis. New mechanistic details for characterization of a toxic profile of a complex I inhibitor were revealed and discussed to find future candidates with a better safety profile.

The second publication 'Energy metabolism modulation by biguanides in comparison with rotenone in rat liver and heart' (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019) investigated potential MOAs of the biguanides metformin and phenformin, which were compared to the toxic complex I inhibitor rotenone, previously examined in manuscript I (Heinz et al. 2017). Within this publication an adapted test battery based on the experimental design in manuscript I (Heinz et al. 2017) was used. The different profiles of the compounds were critically discussed and potential mechanisms rendering biguanides apparently less toxic than rotenone allowing to define the required properties of anti-cancer drug candidates targeting the inhibition of mitochondrial function, yet with a better risk-benefit balance, were addressed.

## 2.1 Manuscript I: Mechanistic Investigations of the Mitochondrial Complex I Inhibitor Rotenone in the Context of Pharmacological and Safety Evaluation

Sabrina Heinz<sup>1</sup>, Alexius Freyberger<sup>1</sup>, Bettina Lawrenz<sup>1</sup>, Ludwig Schladt<sup>1</sup>, Gabriele Schmuck<sup>1,\*</sup>, and Heidrun Ellinger-Ziegelbauer<sup>1,\*</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Bayer Pharma AG, Early Development, Wuppertal, Germany. \* These authors share senior authorship. Correspondence and requests for materials should be addressed to H.E.-Z. (email: heidrun.ellinger-ziegelbauer@bayer.com)

Published in: Scientific Reports  
Volume: 7  
Article number: 45465  
DOI link: 10.1038/srep45465

License: <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>

Gene expression data: Available from the Gene Expression Omnibus (GEO) database (accession number GSE86353), <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/geo/>

### *Contribution to the manuscript:*

I designed the studies and performed all the experiments with the study samples, except for the processing of the samples for the histopathological examination (pathology department) and the measurement of the clinical chemistry and haematology parameters and liver glycogen (Alexius Freyberger's team). Treatment of animals and daily observations took place with the help of Ludwig Schladt's team. Animal necropsy and sample collection was helped by Elke Hartmann's and Heidrun Ellinger-Ziegelbauer's team. I analyzed and evaluated the data and prepared the manuscript draft. Evaluation of the histopathological samples took place with the help of Bettina Lawrenz.

Paragraphs and/or sentences (in whole or in part) from this manuscript have been reused in this thesis, which is indicated by manuscript I (Heinz et al. 2017).

# SCIENTIFIC REPORTS

OPEN

## Mechanistic Investigations of the Mitochondrial Complex I Inhibitor Rotenone in the Context of Pharmacological and Safety Evaluation

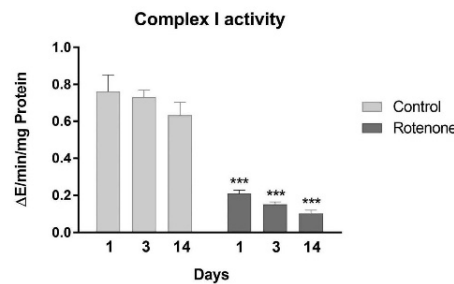
Received: 03 October 2016  
Accepted: 28 February 2017  
Published: 04 April 2017

Sabrina Heinz, Alexius Freyberger, Bettina Lawrenz, Ludwig Schladt, Gabriele Schmuck\* & Heidrun Ellinger-Ziegelbauer\*

Inhibitors of the mitochondrial respiratory chain complex I are suggested to exert anti-tumor activity on those tumors relying on oxidative metabolism and are therefore of interest to oncology research. Nevertheless, the safety profile of these inhibitors should be thoroughly assessed. Rotenone, a proven complex I inhibitor, has shown anti-carcinogenic activity in several studies. In this context rotenone was used in this study as a tool compound with the aim to identify suitable biomarker candidates and provide enhanced mechanistic insights into the molecular and cellular effects of complex I inhibitors. Rats were treated with 400 ppm rotenone daily for 1, 3 or 14 consecutive days followed by necropsy. Classical clinical endpoints, including hematology, clinical chemistry and histopathology with supporting investigations (FACS-analysis, enzymatic activity assays) were examined as well as gene expression analysis. Through these investigations, we identified liver, bone marrow and bone as target organs amongst approx. 40 organs evaluated at least histopathologically. Our results suggest blood analysis, bone marrow parameters, assessment of lactate in serum and glycogen in liver, and especially gene expression analysis in liver as useful parameters for an experimental model to help to characterize the profile of complex I inhibitors with respect to a tolerable risk-benefit balance.

Rotenone is a lipophilic, naturally occurring compound, mainly derived from the roots and stems of *Lonchocarpus* and *Derris* species. It had been widely used as pesticide and piscicide, however was then withdrawn from the market in many countries<sup>1</sup> due to its toxicity. Rotenone acts as a strong inhibitor of complex I of the mitochondrial respiratory chain (MRC). The mechanism of action (MOA) comprises inhibition of electron transfer from the iron-sulfur centers in complex I to ubiquinone, leading to a blockade of oxidative phosphorylation with limited synthesis of ATP<sup>2</sup>. Furthermore, incomplete electron transfer to oxygen could lead to the formation of reactive oxygen species (ROS). This rotenone-induced ROS production, with an assumed damage of mitochondria components, including mitochondrial DNA, can eventually lead to apoptosis<sup>3,4</sup>. In addition to the effects on the MRC, several studies have demonstrated that rotenone inhibits microtubule assembly independently of a specific energy-requiring step through tubulin binding, resulting in mitotic arrest and inhibition of cell proliferation<sup>5-7</sup>. Due to these MOAs and the high lipophilicity, enabling rotenone to easily cross biological membranes including the blood-brain barrier<sup>8</sup>, rotenone became interesting for Parkinson's disease (PD) research. Defective mitochondrial function, especially decreased complex I activity and increased oxidative stress, has been demonstrated in a subset of patients with PD<sup>9,10</sup>. Due to their important role in neuronal polarity, axonal transport and synaptic plasticity, microtubule dysfunction may also play a role in PD progression<sup>11,12</sup>. Moreover, rotenone exposure has been shown to correlate with the occurrence of several PD-like symptoms in humans<sup>13</sup>. Chronic administration of rotenone has caused selective degeneration of nigral dopaminergic neurons with histopathological hallmarks of PD and PD-like locomotor symptoms in animal models<sup>14</sup>. Therefore, rotenone-based PD models have

Bayer AG, Drug Discovery, Pharmaceuticals, Wuppertal, Germany. \*These authors jointly supervised this work. Correspondence and requests for materials should be addressed to H.E.-Z. (email: heidrun.ellinger-ziegelbauer@bayer.com)



**Figure 1. Complex I inhibition.** Complex I activity in isolated mitochondria from the livers of control and rotenone treated animals (400 ppm) is shown as mean with SD (n = 5) after the three treatment durations. Statistical significance (Two-Way ANOVA with Sidak multiple comparison test) is indicated by \*\*\*P < 0.001 compared to time-matched control groups.

been developed for investigating behavioral syndromes and molecular mechanisms as well as screening novel anti-parkinsonian drugs and diagnostic methods<sup>15</sup>. In addition to rotenone's neurotoxic effect, it has been suggested that rotenone has anti-carcinogenic activity. Rotenone has been known to induce apoptosis and inhibit cell proliferation of various human cancer cell lines<sup>16–20</sup>, to inhibit spontaneously and chemically induced liver tumors in mice<sup>21–23</sup>, and chemically induced colon tumors<sup>24</sup> and tongue tumors in rats<sup>25</sup>. Despite these results suggesting a possible anti-tumorigenic activity of rotenone, its neurotoxic effects may exclude its use as an anti-carcinogenic compound. However, other complex I inhibitors such as metformin, an antidiabetic drug, have also been suggested to exert anti-tumor activity on those tumors relying on oxidative metabolism<sup>26</sup>. Accordingly, complex I inhibitors are of interest in oncology research. In this context we performed a systemic study in rats with rotenone as a tool compound measuring classical clinical endpoints, including hematology, clinical chemistry and histopathology, with additional supporting investigations, like FACS-analysis and enzymatic activity assays. Several of these parameters have been measured before in rotenone studies by others. We still included these to obtain quantitative results in our setting for direct comparison with those measured for the first time in our study. The focus was mainly on organs and tissues with high proliferative activity, e.g. the hematopoietic system, and with high metabolic activity, e.g. the liver. Furthermore we performed gene expression analysis to examine additional pathways and functions affected by rotenone at the molecular level. In addition to the liver, the heart and brain stem were chosen for gene expression profiling due to their high energy demand and the known neurotoxic effect of rotenone. By using this experimental design we intended to identify MOA-based biomarkers and provide enhanced mechanistic insights into the action of complex I inhibitors to improve the assessment of compounds in drug development.

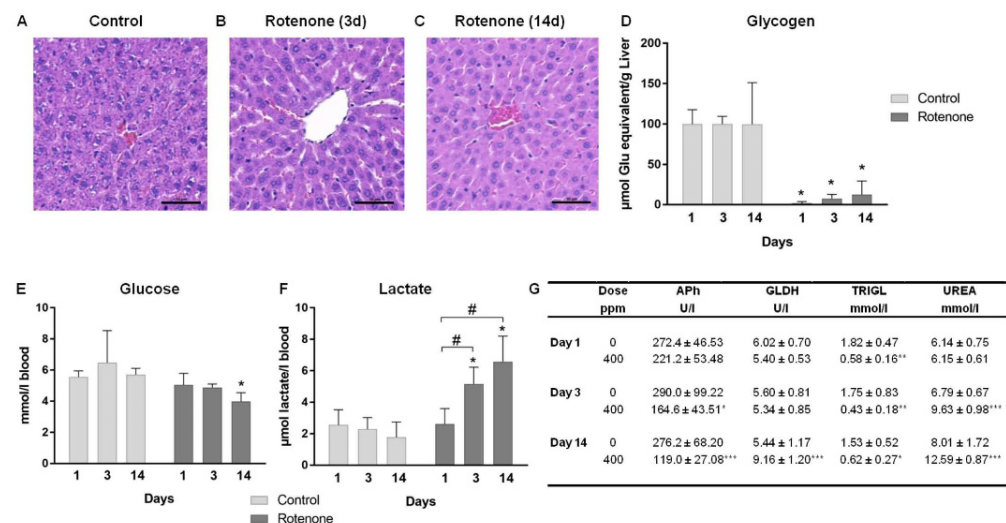
## Results

**General toxicological findings.** The treatment of male rats with 400 ppm rotenone through the diet (resulting in a daily intake of 52.5 mg/kg body weight) led to a reduced body weight compared to the control group. After a decrease of around 10% within the first 2 days of treatment, body weight remained constant over the 2 week study. This resulted in a 33% lower weight at terminal necropsy (14d) compared to the weight increasing control group. Correspondingly, absolute organ weights of rotenone exposed animals were significantly reduced compared to control animals, which was especially the case for liver and kidneys. For a complete overview of body and organ weights see Supplementary Fig. S1 and Table S1. Histopathological investigations indicated no changes in kidneys, heart and brain, amongst many other organs evaluated. However, liver, hematopoietic tissue and bone were identified as primary target organs by histopathological and other supporting investigations like gene expression profiling, hematology and FACS-analysis. Detailed findings are described below.

**Complex I inhibition.** To determine the potency of complex I inhibition by rotenone after the different treatment durations, complex I activity was measured enzymatically in isolated liver mitochondria. Rotenone exposure induced a strong and significant decrease in complex I activity (Fig. 1), which was around 70–80% at every time point compared to the time matched control group (see Supplementary Fig. S2), indicating that the inhibition by rotenone was maintained even after isolation of the mitochondria.

**Changes in liver after rotenone treatment.** Histopathological findings in the liver (summarized in Table 1) revealed a distinct loss of glycogen in hepatocytes and condensation of the cytoplasm, most noticeably after 1 and 3 days of rotenone treatment (Fig. 2B). In addition, decreased granulation of the rough endoplasmic reticulum was observed, accompanied by substantial alterations in cytoplasmic morphology. These changes were also found in the 14-day treatment group. The histopathologically observed glycogen loss was consistent with an enzymatically determined significant decrease of the glycogen content in the livers of rotenone treated relative to control animals at every time point (Fig. 2D). In addition, triglycerides (TRIGL) were significantly decreased on all measurement days (Fig. 2G), and blood glucose was decreased after two weeks (Fig. 2E), whereas blood lactate concentration was significantly increased in a time-dependent manner (Fig. 2F). Overall, this suggests a hypocaloric status induced by rotenone exposure. Together, the liver-associated alterations summarized above,





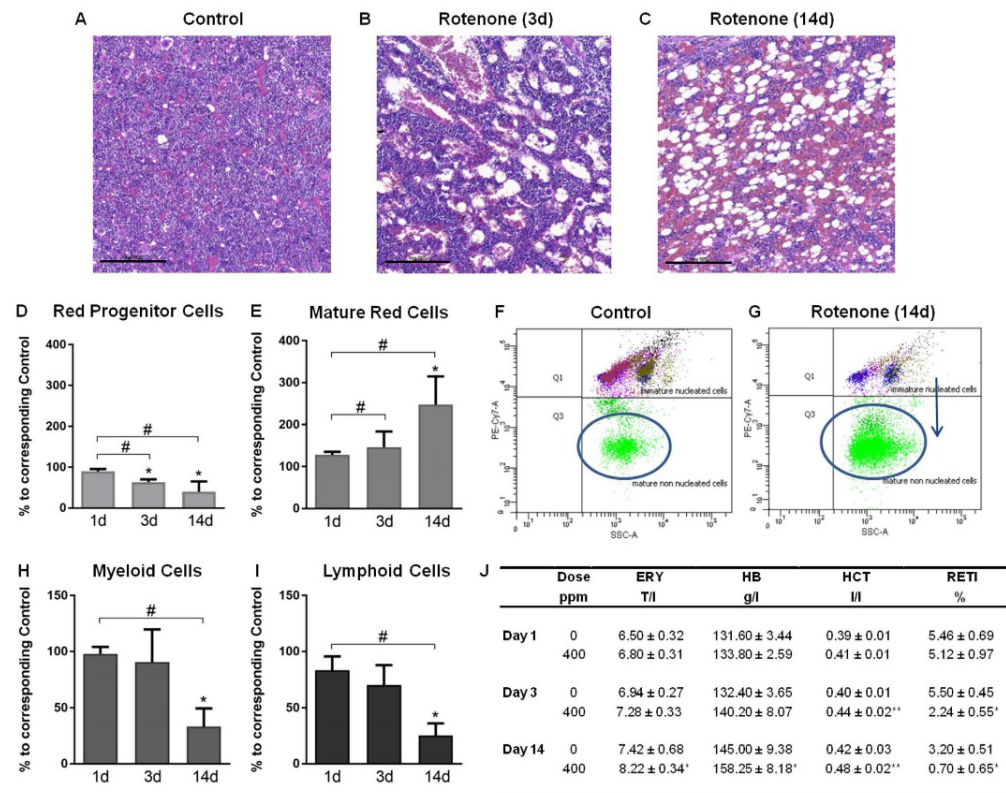
**Figure 2. Changes in the liver after rotenone treatment.** (A–C) Histopathological changes in the liver of rats treated with 400 ppm rotenone for 3 (B) and 14 days (C) compared to control (A). Shown are representative hematoxylin and eosin stained liver sections with a scale bar of 50 μm. (D) The enzymatically determined decrease of glycogen content in livers is shown as mean with SD (n = 5) at the three different time-points. (E) Decreased blood glucose, (F) time dependent increased blood lactate concentrations and (G) other significant blood parameters (alkaline phosphatase (APh), glutamate dehydrogenase (GLDH), triglyceride (TRIGL), urea (UREA)) are also presented as mean with SD (n = 5) at the three different time-points. Statistical analysis was performed with Two-Way ANOVA with Sidak multiple comparison test. Statistical significance is indicated by \*P < 0.05, \*\*P < 0.01, and \*\*\*P < 0.001 compared with time-matched control groups or by \*P < 0.05 for the factor "time" of one treatment group.

and increased urea and glutamate dehydrogenase (GLDH) and decreased alkaline phosphatase (APh) levels (Fig. 2G), indicate that rotenone predominantly affects metabolic processes in the liver. For a complete overview of clinical chemistry parameters see Supplementary Table S2.

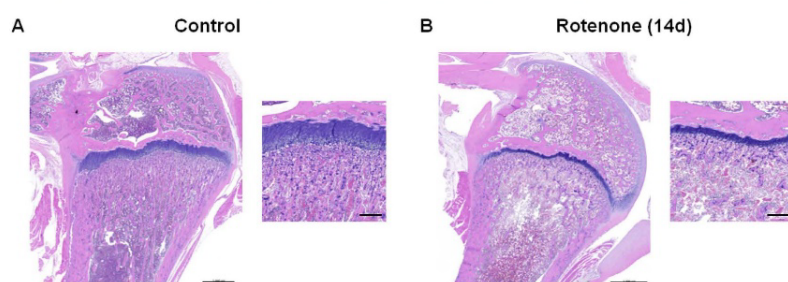
**Effects of rotenone on hematopoietic tissue.** Histopathological investigations of the bone marrow in the femur and sternum showed subtle dilation and hyperemia of blood sinuses merely after 1 day of treatment. Bone marrow adipocytes started to increase after 3 days of dosing, indicating bone marrow depletion (Fig. 3B), which further increased by two weeks leading to a spongy atrophy of the marrow (Table 1 and Fig. 3C). One primary target of rotenone seemed to be erythropoiesis. In the spleen, extramedullary erythropoiesis was reduced in all animals after 3 days of treatment (Table 1). After 14 days, it was observed in all treated animals again with moderate severity, but also in three of five control animals with minimal severity. The latter may be related to the age of the animals used here, since extramedullary hematopoiesis declines with increasing age in rats<sup>27</sup>. FACS-analysis of femoral bone marrow indicated a significant increase in the erythroid cell lineage with a shift towards more mature forms over time (Fig. 3D–G). In addition, red progenitor cells, myeloid and lymphoid cells were significantly diminished notably after 14 days of rotenone treatment, confirming general bone marrow depletion (Fig. 3H–I).

The effects of rotenone on hematopoietic cells overall were investigated through the examination of red and white blood parameters and thrombocytes in blood. Significant increases in erythrocyte count, hemoglobin concentration and hematocrit were observed after 14 days in animals treated with rotenone compared to the control group (Fig. 3J). Moreover the number of reticulocytes was significantly decreased after 3 days in rotenone treated rats (Fig. 3H). These findings confirm the histopathological and FACS observations, revealing an effect of rotenone on erythropoiesis. For a complete overview of hematology parameters see Supplementary Table S3.

**Effects of rotenone on bone.** In the femur and tibia, minor changes in the growth plate were already encountered after 3 days of rotenone treatment. Dilation of subchondral blood sinuses, a slightly reduced height of the physis and reduction of spongiosa formation in the subchondral plate indicated the beginning of growth arrest and atrophy of the growth plate. After 14 days of treatment, a distinct suppression of the proliferative and hypertrophic zone of the cartilage was visible leading to a thin growth plate, cessation of primary enchondral ossification in the subchondral plate and a decrease in subsequent secondary ossification. No regressive changes were noted, and the growth zones rather resembled those in older rats, but with less trabecular stability in the subchondral plate (Fig. 4B). These histopathological findings are summarized in Table 1.



**Figure 3. Rotenone effects on hematopoietic tissue.** (A–C) Histopathological changes in the bone marrow of rats treated with 400 ppm rotenone for 3 (B) and 14 days (C) compared to control (A), indicating decreased bone marrow cellularity and an increase in adipocytes after 3 days of treatment (B), with increased severity after 14 days (C). Shown are representative hematoxylin and eosin stained bone marrow sections with a scale bar of 200  $\mu$ m. (D–G) FACS results of femoral bone marrow, including (D) red progenitor cells, (E) mature red blood cells, (H) myeloid cells and (I) lymphoid cells are shown as percent change (mean with SD, n = 5) at the three different time-points relative to the corresponding time-matched control. (F,G) Representative FACS plots of immature nucleated cells and mature non nucleated cells (blue circle) of a control animal (F) and a rotenone treated animal after 14 days (G). The blue arrow indicates a shift towards more mature erythroid forms. (J) Significantly affected blood cell parameters are presented as mean with SD (n = 5) at the three different time-points. Statistical analysis was performed with Two-Way ANOVA with Sidak multiple comparison test.



**Figure 4. The effect of rotenone on bone.** (A+B) Histopathological changes in the bone of rats administered with 400 ppm rotenone for 14 days (B) compared to control (A). Shown are representative hematoxylin and eosin stained bone sections of the femur with a higher magnification of the growth plates (scale bar of 1000  $\mu$ m and 200  $\mu$ m, respectively).



**Gene expression analysis.** Gene Expression Analysis was performed in several organs to examine pathways and functions affected by rotenone at the molecular level. The liver and heart were chosen due to the high metabolic activity and the high energy demand, respectively. For the brain, brainstem was selected as subregion, since it has been shown that Lewy bodies, the hallmark lesions of degenerating neurons in the brains of patients with Parkinson's disease (PD)<sup>28</sup>, first appear in the olfactory bulb, medulla oblongata and pontine tegmentum, the latter two belonging to the brain stem<sup>29</sup>. Accordingly, in our short term study we expected gene expression changes rather in the brain stem as compared to other brain regions. After the analysis of the whole transcriptome, the strongest rotenone-induced effects on gene expression were observed in liver (1444 deregulated genes) compared to heart (650 deregulated genes) and brain stem (52 deregulated genes) (Fig. 5A). This finding supports the results reported above, proposing the liver as a primary target organ of rotenone. Only a small number of genes were deregulated in the brain stem after rotenone treatment compared to the liver and heart (Fig. 5A). For interpretation the deregulated genes were assigned to different biochemical categories and subcategories in the context of the main biological functions (a complete overview of genes assigned to such categories is given in Supplementary Table S4). The major functions (Fig. 5B–M) represented by the deregulated genes indicate, in line with the pharmacological action, increased expression levels of genes associated with mitochondrial genesis and the mitochondrial electron transport chain. Particularly genes encoding mitochondrial complex I subunits were up-regulated primarily in the liver (Fig. 5B). An increased expression of genes associated with fatty acid oxidation (Fig. 5C) and decreased expression of genes involved in fatty acid synthesis (Fig. 5D) and cell cycle/proliferation (Fig. 5E) were observed in liver and heart. Concerning the latter, genes encoding mitotic spindle components were down-regulated. Genes encoding cholesterol biosynthesis enzymes were initially down-regulated after 1 and 3 days of rotenone treatment, but were subsequently up-regulated after 14 days (Fig. 5F). However, several genes associated with bile acid synthesis were up-regulated throughout in the liver tissue (Fig. 5G). Genes known to be induced in response to oxidative stress were up-regulated in the liver, heart and brain stem (Fig. 5H). Interestingly, increased mRNA levels of the gene encoding *Sat2* (*spermidine/spermine N1-acetyltransferase family member 2*), involved in degradation of the hypoxia-inducible factor 1- $\alpha$  (Hif1 $\alpha$ ) were observed in the liver at all time points. However, Hif1 target genes and *Hyou1* (*Hypoxia up-regulated 1*), usually induced by hypoxia, were down-regulated (Fig. 5I). A rather unexpected down-regulation of genes encoding glycolysis enzymes in the liver and heart (Fig. 5J) and genes encoding glycogenolysis enzymes and regulators in liver were detected (Fig. 5K). In addition, the expression level of the gene encoding *GAA* (Lysosomal  $\alpha$ -glucosidase), which is essential for breakdown of glycogen to glucose in lysosomes, was increased in the liver. Furthermore, genes belonging to the insulin pathway were down-regulated in the liver and heart (Fig. 5L). Interestingly genes associated with hematopoiesis and the oxygen carrier hemoglobin were down-regulated after 3 and 14 days of treatment in the liver and heart (Fig. 5M). Another interesting finding was the up-regulation of *Igfbp2* (*insulin-like growth factor binding protein 2*) mRNA after all durations of treatment and the down-regulation of *Igf1* (*insulin-like growth factor 1*) mRNA after 3 and 14 days. These two genes play a role in bone formation. Further implications of the gene deregulations described above will be discussed below.

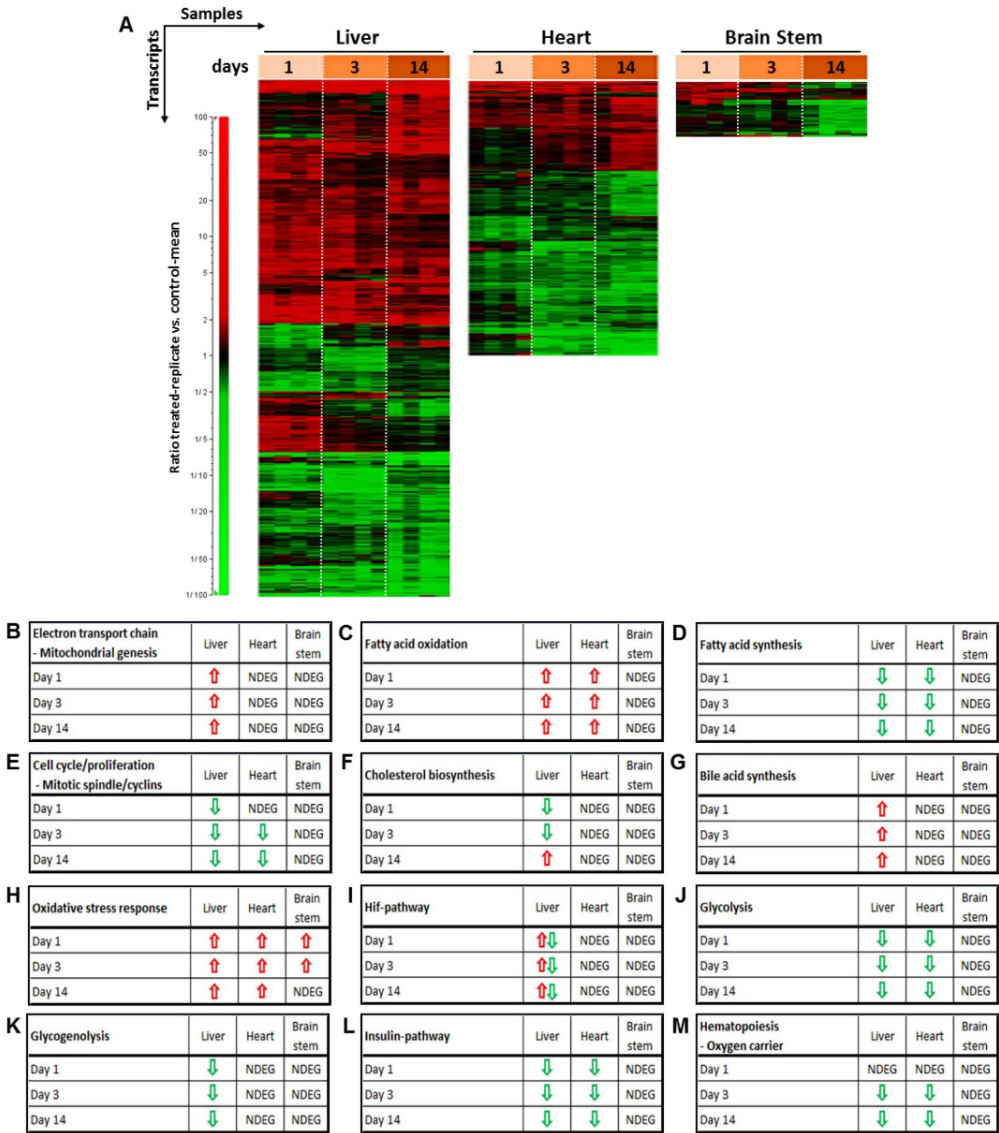
## Discussion

Rotenone acts as a strong inhibitor of the mitochondrial complex I. The resulting incomplete electron transfer within the MRC leads to ATP depletion and in turn promotes the formation of ROS and thereby induces oxidative stress and apoptosis in cells<sup>2,3</sup>. Moreover, rotenone can inhibit microtubule assembly through binding to tubulin leading to the inhibition of cell proliferation<sup>7</sup>.

In oncology drug research mitochondrial metabolism has recently evolved as a target for cancer therapy, especially for tumors relying on oxidative metabolism<sup>26</sup>, with complex I suggested as one possible site of action. Since rotenone has also shown anti-carcinogenic activity in several studies<sup>21–24</sup>, the aim of the present study was to identify biomarker candidates and provide enhanced mechanistic insights into the molecular and cellular effects of complex I inhibitors after *in vivo* treatment, using rotenone as a tool compound. Therefore rats were exposed to 0 or 400 ppm rotenone through their diet up to 14 days and various parameters including gene expression profiling were examined. Three target organs, liver, bone marrow and bone, were identified through these investigations.

**Rotenone triggers a hypocaloric status.** Complex I inhibition by rotenone was confirmed in the liver through measurement of complex I activity in isolated mitochondria after 1, 3 and 14 days of treatment. Gene expression analysis in liver revealed increased expression of mRNAs encoding proteins associated with mitochondrial genesis and the mitochondrial electron transport chain, especially of those encoding complex I subunits, after rotenone treatment. This could be a feedback reaction to complex I inhibition by rotenone, likely leading to reduced mitochondrial energy supply. It is proposed that this reduced supply was partially responsible for the weight loss within the first 2 days and the subsequent constant but not increasing body weight development observed during the 14 day treatment period.

Additionally, in the liver, heart and brain stem a number of genes involved in oxidative stress responses were up-regulated. This was potentially caused by an increase in the formation of ROS upon incomplete electron transfer due to the inhibition of complex I activity by rotenone, as previously described<sup>4</sup>. In parallel, increased expression of the gene encoding *Sat2* (*spermidine/spermine N1-acetyltransferase family member 2*), which plays a role in the degradation of hypoxia-inducible factor 1- $\alpha$  (Hif1 $\alpha$ ), was observed in the liver of rotenone treated rats. In addition, expression of Hif1 target genes e.g. *Lox* (*lysyl oxidase*) and *Loxl2* (*lysyl oxidase-like 2*) and the gene *Hyou1* (*Hypoxia up-regulated 1*), usually induced by hypoxia, was decreased. Hif1 is a heterodimeric transcription factor consisting of two subunits Hif1- $\alpha$  and Hif1- $\beta$  and regulates cellular responses to low oxygen. Under normoxic conditions, Hif1- $\alpha$  is hydroxylated by oxygen-dependent prolyl hydroxylases (PHD) leading to its degradation via ubiquitination. Under hypoxic conditions, PHDs are inactive, thus Hif1- $\alpha$  becomes stabilized, dimerizes with Hif1- $\beta$  and can induce transcription of its target genes<sup>30–33</sup>. Although activation of Hif1 in the



**Figure 5. Gene expression analysis.** (A) Heatmaps represent expression profiles of transcripts significantly affected by rotenone treatment in the liver, heart (left ventricle apex) and brain stem over time. Each column represents a dataset from one organ sample (n = 4), and each row represents a transcript. Changes in gene expression are demonstrated by the color bar to the left of the diagram. Red represents increased and green represents decreased expression levels, indicated as ratios relative to the mean of the time-matched control group. (B–M) Tables show different affected pathways. Arrows represent the direction of deregulation of genes associated with the respective pathway. NDEG (not found as deregulated by our selected cutoffs) indicates that genes belonging to this pathway were not significantly deregulated in the specific organ and time point indicated.

context of hypoxia is suggested to be induced by mitochondrial ROS formation<sup>34,35</sup>, complex I inhibitors, including rotenone, have been known to inhibit the Hif1-pathway even under hypoxic conditions<sup>26,36,37</sup>. This might be explained by reduced O<sub>2</sub> consumption in mitochondria with an increase in cytosolic oxygen levels due to complex I inhibition and subsequent reduced electron transport chain activity. This could result in greater availability of oxygen for PHDs, in turn leading to Hif-1 $\alpha$  degradation.



Organ: finding	Treatment duration	Score	Control	Rotenone
Liver: cytoplasmic change/atrophy	1 day	incidence	0	5
		severity	—	3.2
	3 days	incidence	0	5
		severity	—	2.8
	2 weeks	incidence	0	5
		severity	—	3.6
Bone marrow femur: hyperemia/sinus dilation	1 day	incidence	0	2
		severity	—	0.8
	3 days	incidence	0	5
		severity	—	2.0
	2 weeks	incidence	0	5
		severity	—	3.2
Bone marrow femur: depletion/increased adipocytes	1 day	incidence	0	1
		severity	—	0.4
	3 days	incidence	0	2
		severity	—	0.6
	2 weeks	incidence	0	5
		severity	—	3.4
Bone marrow femur: atrophy	1 day	incidence	0	0
		severity	—	—
	3 days	incidence	0	0
		severity	—	—
	2 weeks	incidence	0	5
		severity	—	3.0
Spleen: reduced extramedullary hemopoiesis (erythropoiesis)	1 day	incidence	0	0
		severity	—	—
	3 days	incidence	0	5
		severity	—	3.0
	2 weeks	incidence	3	5
		severity	1.2	3.0
Bone, femur: atrophy/arrest growth plate	1 day	incidence	0	0
		severity	—	—
	3 days	incidence	0	4
		severity	—	1.6
	2 weeks	incidence	0	5
		severity	—	3.0

**Table 1. Major histopathological findings.** Incidence (number of animals; n = 5 per treatment group) of rotenone-caused histopathological changes in rats, after the three different treatment periods. The “severity” score indicates the mean severity from grading 1–5, representing minimal-slight-moderate-marked-massive, respectively.

This apparent reduced energy supply may also be responsible for other findings in liver. Histopathological investigations and direct glycogen measurements indicated early loss of liver glycogen within the first 3 days. Rotenone-treatment induced liver glycogen depletion was observed previously by others<sup>38</sup>. From these observations one may expect increased glycogenolysis leading to the release of glucose into the bloodstream, allowing energy generation through the glycolysis pathway. However, gene expression analysis showed mostly decreased expression of genes encoding proteins participating in glycogenolysis. This could potentially be explained by a negative feedback reaction resulting from the earlier increased degradation of glycogen. An exception to the mostly decreased expression of genes encoding glycogenolysis-associated proteins was an increased hepatic expression of the gene for GAA (Lysosomal alpha-glucosidase). GAA is essential for the breakdown of glycogen to glucose in lysosomes, suggesting all available resources of glycogen were utilized. Lactate, which is a component in the glycogen-glucose metabolic network, was increased in the blood after rotenone administration. Gene expression deregulation in this context indicated decreased expression of genes coding for proteins involved in the insulin pathway and for glycolytic enzymes in the liver and heart. Downregulation of glycolysis may be explained by feedback regulation to high blood lactate levels to avoid severe lactic acidosis. Blood glucose levels were only slightly reduced after two weeks of treatment presumably due to a tight regulation by the rat to maintain stable blood glucose levels. Further, the rat is able to avoid hypoglycemia through the modulation of metabolic pathways that generate glucose from other resources including the breakdown of glycogen, proteins, and lipids. This suggests the metabolic regulation network is supported by results from other blood parameters including

increased urea and decreased triglyceride levels potentially resulting from increased protein and lipid/fatty acid degradation, respectively. The latter is supported by the increased expression of genes encoding fatty acid oxidation enzymes in the liver and heart. The decreased expression levels of genes coding for proteins involved in cell proliferation and fatty acid synthesis at all time points in liver and heart, may potentially represent a response to reduced mitochondrial energy supply overall, to avoid not acutely required energy consuming processes. This includes e.g. the mRNA for *Srebf1* (*Sterol regulatory element binding transcription factor 1*), which is the major regulator of fatty acid enzyme gene transcription.

With respect to cholesterol biosynthesis, the expression of genes encoding the corresponding enzymes were decreased after 1 and 3 days, but then increased after 14 days of rotenone treatment. However, genes encoding bile acid synthesis enzymes were increased at all time points analyzed. This may be explained by stimulated increased synthesis of bile acids required as emulsifiers for dietary lipids in the intestine, leading to decreased cholesterol levels, in turn activating cholesterol synthesis at the later time point. Supporting evidence for this mRNA levels encoding *Srebf2* (*Sterol regulatory element binding transcription factor 2*), the major regulator of cholesterol synthesis gene transcription, were increased at the 14 day time point. In addition, increased mRNA levels were also seen for the gene encoding the key enzyme of cholesterol biosynthesis *Hmgcr* (*3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA reductase*), and others of this biosynthetic pathway.

**Rotenone causes bone marrow atrophy and influences erythropoiesis.** Depletion of the bone marrow as observed by histopathological analysis of the femur and sternum, started already after the first day of treatment, leading to marked atrophy after 2 weeks. Furthermore, FACS investigations showed a decrease of red progenitor cells, myeloid and lymphoid cells especially after 14 days of treatment, confirming general bone marrow depletion. Bone marrow atrophy was also observed after 13 weeks of oral rotenone administration of 300 ppm up to 1200 ppm through the diet in the NTP technical report (1988)<sup>39</sup>.

Further, rotenone treatment had distinct effects on erythropoiesis, leading to decreased extramedullary erythropoiesis in the spleen, as detected histopathologically. FACS-analysis indicated increased numbers of erythroid cells in femoral bone marrow with a shift towards more mature forms over time. This shift to more mature erythroid stages in the bone marrow was paralleled in peripheral blood by an increase in red blood parameters (Ery, Hb, Hct) at the later time point, and a decrease of the number of reticulocytes, i.e. early immature erythroid cells, already on day 3 after rotenone treatment, in line with and as an indicator for the developing bone marrow depletion. In parallel to reduced numbers of reticulocytes, gene expression analysis showed decreased expression of genes encoding isoforms of the oxygen carrier hemoglobin in the heart and liver tissue. Further, decreased expression of genes involved in hematopoiesis mainly in the heart after 3 and 14 days, was observed. This likely reflects rotenone-induced processes in blood circulating through these organs.

Together, these results suggest a significantly impaired generation of hematopoietic cells. In general, hematopoietic tissue has a strong energy demand due to its high proliferative activity. Therefore mitochondrial complex I inhibition by rotenone leading to decreased energy supply could be a likely reason for bone marrow depletion. The additional inhibitory effect of rotenone on microtubule assembly<sup>5,7</sup> may also be involved in some of the observed effects, leading to mitotic arrest and inhibition of cell proliferation of these rapidly dividing cells. Previously, diminished pyrimidine synthesis was discussed as a potential reason for ineffective hemopoiesis after rotenone treatment<sup>40</sup> with the resulting depletion of nucleotides leading to reduced cell division and proliferation. In this context we observed increased mRNA levels of the gene encoding uridine phosphorylase 2 (*Upp2*) in the liver, which is involved in the salvation pathway of pyrimidine bases for nucleotide synthesis. Although not analyzed by gene expression, such genes may also be deregulated in hematopoietic tissue and may contribute to ineffective hemopoiesis. Furthermore, the assumed inhibition of the Hif1-pathway by rotenone, as described above, could be involved in bone marrow atrophy, as Hif1 is required for maintenance of the hematopoietic stem cell pool. Thus, deletion of Hif-1 $\alpha$  promotes the differentiation and exhaustion of hematopoietic stem cells<sup>41</sup>.

The acute transient increase in erythrocytes may furthermore be explained as a feedback reaction to eryptosis. This particular form of apoptosis seen only with erythrocytes can be induced by oxidative stress and energy depletion<sup>42</sup>, both known effects of rotenone. In addition, treatment of erythrocytes with rotenone *in vitro* leads to eryptosis<sup>43</sup>. However, no increase in bilirubin, a breakdown product of eryptosis, was observed in the blood in the present study. Thus, the significance of eryptosis for our observations remains unclear. Although this potential mechanism has been insufficiently characterized and does not fit completely with all observations made in this study, it can be summarized, that after the onset of treatment, an acute mobilization of red blood cells occurs, followed by the development of severe bone marrow depletion. These events can be explained by both known MOAs of rotenone, i.e. inhibition of complex I activity and of microtubule assembly.

**Rotenone treatment leads to bone growth suppression.** In the femur and tibia, suppression of bone growth could be observed starting after 3 days of dosing and increasingly over the 2-week study period. The growth arrest became evident in the proliferation and hypertrophic zones of the epiphyseal growth plate. This could be caused by the observed bone marrow atrophy due to the fact that osteoblasts and osteoclasts, both required for bone remodeling, are differentiated from bone marrow cells. Osteoblasts, which are essential for bone reassembly, develop from bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells<sup>44,45</sup>. Additionally, osteoclasts, crucial for bone disassembly, are differentiated from macrophage precursors in the hematopoietic lineage in response to the cytokine Receptor Activator of NF- $\kappa$ B Ligand (RANKL)<sup>46</sup>. In this context, direct inhibition of osteoclast differentiation through down-regulation of RANKL is described for rotenone *in vitro*<sup>47</sup>.

Another potential reason for the rotenone-induced bone growth suppression in our study could be an induction of *Igfbp2* (*insulin-like growth factor binding protein 2*), which was detectable in our gene expression data at all three time points, with highest levels after 14 days of treatment. Moreover, *Igfl* (*insulin-like growth factor*



I)-mRNA was down-regulated after 3 and 14 days. It has been shown, that overexpression of *Igfbp2* reduces bone mass in growth hormone transgenic mice<sup>48</sup>. In addition, Jehle *et al.*<sup>49</sup> observed a positive correlation between high serum levels of IGFBP-2 and bone loss in women and men. Furthermore, Amin and colleagues (2004)<sup>50</sup> reported that serum IGFBP-2 levels were inversely associated with bone mass in humans. Conversely, proliferation and differentiation of growth plate osteoblasts and chondrocytes could be stimulated by IGF-I<sup>51–53</sup>. Hence, a reduced bone density could be shown in IGF-I-knockout-mice<sup>54</sup>. Moreover, it has been considered that IGFBP-2 is a negative regulator for IGF-I-induced bone formation<sup>55</sup>. Thus, our observations, i.e. induction of *Igfbp2* mRNA and reduction of *Igf1* mRNA, suggest involvement of these gene deregulations in bone growth suppression. Other than this, the growth arrest in the proliferation zone in our study could also simply be explained with an overall growth reduction as a response to reduced energy storage, e.g. fat and glycogen.

The fibroblast growth factor 21 (FGF21)-pathway may represent a further mechanisms for negative regulation of bone mass, as it has previously been involved in the inhibition of osteoblastogenesis and enhancement of marrow adipogenesis<sup>56</sup>. *FGF21* expression is induced in the liver through PPAR $\alpha$  activation<sup>57,58</sup> and in white adipose tissue through PPAR $\gamma$  activation<sup>59–61</sup>. Further, Kim *et al.*<sup>62</sup> demonstrated the ability of rotenone to induce *FGF21* *in vitro* due to the stress response associated with ROS production<sup>62</sup>. However, our gene expression analysis in the liver, although exhibiting up-regulation of PPAR $\alpha$  mRNA after one day of rotenone treatment, did not reveal increased expression of *FGF21* mRNA. The idea that PPARy mediated *FGF21* expression is induced by rotenone within adipose tissue can be neither assumed nor ruled out and would warrant further investigation.

**Administration of rotenone through the diet did not lead to obvious neurotoxicity.** The high lipophilicity of rotenone enables it to cross all biological membranes easily, including the blood-brain barrier<sup>63</sup>. Nevertheless, histopathological investigations of the whole brain, which was sampled and processed according the STP Position Paper by Bolon *et al.*<sup>64</sup> to identify the different brain regions, including substantia nigra<sup>64</sup>, could not detect rotenone-induced neurotoxicity in our study, as previously described for other rotenone studies. Further, gene expression analysis in brain stem identified a small number of genes with increased expression levels. A subset of these genes are known to be involved in an oxidative stress response which may be related to neurotoxicity. This rather weak effect in the brain in our study may be explained by the administration method used. Rotenone has limited bioavailability<sup>65</sup>. It is only incompletely absorbed in the stomach and intestine and is efficiently metabolized in the liver. Thus, high brain concentrations can only be achieved by parenteral administrations and presumably not by the oral route. The absence of extensive neurotoxicity after oral exposure is also consistent with the fact, that rats in the chronic two years study from Marking (1988)<sup>66</sup> did not develop any behavioral disorders or neuropathological effects at doses 30 times greater than in the rotenone-based PD model with a systemic infusion performed by Betarbet and colleagues (2000)<sup>14</sup>. In addition, no adverse effects in the brain were reported in the NTP technical report (1988)<sup>39</sup> after 13 weeks of oral rotenone administration up to 1200 ppm and after two years up to 75 ppm in male F344/N rats. Therefore the administration route reported for rotenone-based PD models is mainly parenteral<sup>15</sup>, whereas administrations via the oral route as used in our study usually do not induce clear neurotoxic effects.

#### General considerations of toxicological compared to potential pharmacologic effects in cancer.

In two-year rat NTP studies with up to 75 ppm rotenone survival was not affected, yet 14 day studies with higher doses indicated dose-dependent reduced body weight gain (50–600ppm) and body weight loss starting at 1200 ppm in 14-days studies. Our 14-day rat study with 400ppm suggested metabolic effects which may be related to positive effects in certain cancers (e.g. inhibition of fatty acid synthesis and cell cycle/proliferation), yet were accompanied by toxicological phenotypes including bone marrow atrophy and the overall hypocaloric status of the rats. However, although concentration ranges up to 75 ppm may be tolerated for a life time of the rat, it is unclear whether these doses are sufficient to induce anti-cancer responses. This is supported by observations of usually steep dose-response-curves of mitochondrial electron transport chain inhibitors<sup>67</sup> (and unpublished observations), suggesting that lowering the dose to some extent may already reduce toxicity, but in parallel also decrease potential anti-cancer activity.

#### Conclusions

In summary, the treatment of rats with rotenone administered through the diet induced an overall hypocaloric status, which was quite obvious in the liver, and characterized by e.g. glycogen depletion. Although this finding in general was already reported for rotenone in previous studies, our gene expression analysis, especially in the liver, adds new mechanistic details for the characterization of this status. In addition, our investigations provide new insights into the effect of rotenone on hematopoietic tissue and bone. Moreover, the lack of neurotoxicity despite the ability of rotenone to easily pass the blood-brain barrier indicates that the hematopoietic tissue and the bone are more sensitive to rotenone than the brain, in case of oral applications. In case complex I inhibitors were administered by routes allowing efficient brain exposure, the brain may be a preferential target, and absence of changes in the biomarkers suggested here would not exclude more sensitive effects in the brain. In these cases potential toxicity to dopaminergic neurons would need to be investigated in more details as described for Parkinson's disease models<sup>68,69</sup>. Although previously reported investigations suggest possible anti-carcinogenic effects of rotenone, the toxic effects described by others and in this study, including bone marrow depletion and bone atrophy, exclude its use as a safe anti-cancer compound. However, other complex I inhibitors such as metformin, a drug developed originally as an antidiabetic, have been suggested to exert anti-tumor activity on tumors relying on oxidative metabolism<sup>26</sup>. The safety profile of such compounds must still be rigorously assessed. Our experimental model with multiple time points, including bone marrow parameters, blood analysis, glycogen

assessment in liver, lactate assessment in serum, and in particular gene expression analysis in liver, in comparison to rotenone and potentially other reference compounds, should help to characterize this profile.

## Methods

**Animal studies.** All animal experiments were performed according to the German guidelines for care and use of laboratory animals and were approved by the State Agency for Nature, Environment and Consumer Protection North Rhine-Westphalia in Germany (LANUV). Male RccHan Wistar rats aged 7–8 weeks were randomly assigned to the vehicle or treatment group ( $n = 5$ ). All animals were housed under controlled standard conditions (12 h light and 12 h dark cycle, at  $22 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ ) and received food and water *ad libitum*. 0 or 400 ppm rotenone (Sigma Aldrich, Steinheim, Germany) was administered through the diet for 1, 3 or 14 consecutive days, followed by necropsy. The diet was prepared by mixing 400 ppm of pure rotenone powder into the chow (V1534–0 ssniff R/M-H) using a mixing granulator (Loedige, Paderborn, Germany). Based on the food intake and body weight data, the rotenone intake was calculated as 52.5 mg/kg body weight per day (Pristima®). The individual animal body weights were determined daily and the food consumption was measured weekly. Clinical examinations of all animals were performed once and inspections on mortality and morbidity twice daily. On the day of necropsy, animals were sacrificed by exsanguination under isoflurane anesthesia. Blood was collected for clinical chemistry and hematology and several organs were removed, weighed, aliquoted, fixed in formalin or flash frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored at  $-80^\circ\text{C}$ , described further below.

**Preparation of mitochondria.** Mitochondria were isolated as described by Fernández-Vizarra and colleagues (2006)<sup>70</sup> with slight modifications. Frozen liver (500 mg) was disrupted in homogenization medium (0.075 M sucrose; 0.225 M mannitol; 1 mM EGTA; 0.01% BSA; adjusted to pH 7.4) using a loosely-fitting potter homogenizer (Potter S, B. Braun Biotech International) at 1500 rpm with 20 strokes up and down. The homogenate was centrifuged at  $1000 \times g$  for 10 min at  $4^\circ\text{C}$ . The supernatant was transferred into a fresh tube and centrifuged at  $12000 \times g$  for 6 min at  $4^\circ\text{C}$ . The resulting pellet was washed in homogenization medium and re-centrifuged at  $12000 \times g$  for 6 min at  $4^\circ\text{C}$ . This pellet containing the mitochondrial fraction was solubilized in MAITE buffer (25 mM sucrose; 75 mM sorbitol; 100 mM KCl; 0.05 mM EDTA; 5 mM  $\text{MgCl}_2$ ; 10 mM Tris-HCl; 10 mM  $\text{H}_2\text{PO}_4$ ; adjusted to pH 7.4) and centrifuged once more at  $12000 \times g$  for 6 min at  $4^\circ\text{C}$ . The final pellet was resuspended in 500 ml MAITE buffer. All steps above were performed on ice. Mitochondrial protein concentration was measured using the Pierce™ BCA Protein Assay Kit (Thermo Scientific, Rockford, USA) with bovine serum albumin as standard. The mitochondria were subsequently snap frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored at  $-80^\circ\text{C}$  until further use. All chemicals were purchased from Sigma Aldrich, Steinheim, Germany.

**Measurement of complex I activity.** Complex I (NADH ubiquinone reductase) activity was measured according to Birch-Machin and colleagues (1989)<sup>71</sup> by recording NADH oxidation by complex I using the coenzyme Q10 analogue decylubiquinone (dUb) as an electron acceptor. 300 µg of mitochondrial protein was mixed with 320 µl reaction-solution (20 mM  $\text{KH}_2\text{PO}_4$  (pH 7.2), 5 mM  $\text{MgCl}_2$ , 0.65 mg/ml KCN, 25 mg/ml defatted BSA, 0.5 mg/ml antimycin), 4.19 mg/ml dUb and either DMSO or 2.5 mM rotenone in a final volume of 950 µl. After incubation for 2 min the reaction was started by addition of 1.92 mg/ml NADH. Oxidation of NADH was determined by following the decrease in absorbance of NADH at 340 nm for 2 min with a spectrophotometer. Complex I activity was calculated using the difference between the measured rates in the absence (DMSO only) vs. presence of rotenone. All chemicals were purchased from Sigma Aldrich, Steinheim, Germany.

**Histopathological analysis.** On the day of necropsy several organs and tissues (including liver, heart, kidneys, brain, spleen, femur and sternum with bone marrow) were fixed in 10% buffered formalin, embedded in paraffin (Paraplast®, Carl Roth GmbH & Co. Kg, Karlsruhe, Germany), sectioned (approximately 3 µm) and stained with hematoxylin and eosin (HE). The brain was sampled and processed according to the STP Position Paper by Bolon *et al.*<sup>64</sup> and the different brain regions were identified by using the brain atlas of Paxinos and Watson (1997)<sup>72</sup>. All sections were examined by light microscopy and histopathological findings were graded by a semi-quantitative severity scoring system (grade 1 - minimal; grade 2 - slight; grade 3 - moderate; grade 4 - marked; grade 5 - severe). Histopathological findings were entered online into the PathData® software version 6.2c2 (Pathology Data Systems, Inc., Mt. Arlington, NJ, USA).

**FACS-analysis.** Flow cytometric analysis (FACS) of rat bone marrow was performed as described by Saad *et al.*<sup>73</sup> with slight modifications. Briefly, during necropsy the left femur was removed and trimmed, distal epiphyses were cut off, bone marrow tissue was flushed out with HBSS 1x +Ca/Mg (Hank's Balanced Salt Solution; Thermo Fisher Scientific, Waltham, USA), suspended and filtered. The adjusted bone marrow cell suspension ( $1 \times 10^6$  cells/tube) was washed with ice-cold phosphate buffered saline (PBS, Alfa Aesar, Ward Hill, USA) containing 0.5% bovine serum albumin (BSA, Sigma Aldrich, Steinheim, Germany) (PBS/BSA) and centrifuged at 1200 rpm for 10 min at  $4^\circ\text{C}$ . Cells were first incubated for 20 min in the dark at  $4^\circ\text{C}$  with 5 µl of fluorescein isothiocyanate (FITC)-conjugated mouse anti-rat CD45 (leucocyte common antigen) and 10 µl of phycoerythrin (PE)-conjugated mouse anti-rat CD71 (transferrin receptor antigen) monoclonal antibodies (Becton Dickinson, Franklin Lakes, USA) and subsequently washed with ice-cold PBS/BSA and centrifuged at 1200 rpm for 5 min at  $4^\circ\text{C}$ . The resulting cell pellet was resuspended in 400 µl ice-cold PBS/BSA. 20 µl of LDS-751 staining solution (a cell-permeate nucleic acid stain; Life Technologies, Carlsbad, USA) was added and tubes were incubated for 30 min in the dark at  $4^\circ\text{C}$ . Cells were subsequently washed with ice-cold PBS/BSA, centrifuged at 1200 rpm for 5 min at  $4^\circ\text{C}$  and resuspended in 400 µl ice-cold PBS/BSA. FACS-analysis was performed with a FACSCanto II flow cytometer and FACSDiva Software (Becton Dickinson, Franklin Lakes, USA) with data collection from 10000 cells. The following bone marrow cell populations were determined: lymphoid, myeloid and nucleated



erythroid cells. In addition to the workflow by Saad *et al.*<sup>73</sup> another parameter was added to discriminate between reticulocytes (CD71-positive cells) and mature erythroid cells (CD71-negative cells).

**Glycogen determination in liver.** Frozen liver (approximately 1 g) was used for enzymatic determination of the glycogen content using the amyloglucosidase-method described by Keppler and Decker (1974)<sup>74</sup>.

**Hematology and clinical chemistry analysis.** On the day of necropsy blood samples were taken from the Vena jugularis of non-anesthetized animals for glucose and lactate determination. Blood samples for determination of all other parameters were collected during necropsy from the retro-bulbar venous plexus.

Determination of all major hematological parameters was conducted using the Hematology System ADVIA 2120i (Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics GmbH, Eschborn, Germany).

Serum clinical chemistry parameters including alanine aminotransferase (ALAT), aspartate aminotransferase (ASAT), alkaline phosphatase (APh), gamma-glutamyltransferase (gamma-GT), lactate dehydrogenase (LDH), creatine kinase NAC (CK), cholesterol (CHOL), triglycerides (TRIGL), creatinine (CREA), urea, total bilirubin (Bili-t), protein, albumin and glucose from deproteinized whole blood were measured with the ADVIA 2400 Analyzer (Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics GmbH, Eschborn, Germany). Serum glutamate dehydrogenase (GLDH) and lactate from deproteinized whole blood were measured with the Cobas c501 Analyzer (Roche Diagnostics GmbH, Heiligenhaus, Germany).

**RNA extraction.** Total RNA was isolated from liver (70 mg) using the RNeasy Mini Kit; from heart (left ventricle apex, 30 mg), using the RNeasy Fibrous Tissue Mini Kit and from brain stem (70 mg) using the RNeasy Lipid Tissue Mini Kit, all according to the manufacturer's instructions (Qiagen, Hilden, Germany). RNA quality was determined using the Bioanalyzer<sup>®</sup> 2100 and RNA 6000 Nano Kits (Agilent, Santa Clara, CA) and quantity was assessed using a Nanodrop<sup>®</sup> 1000 Spectrophotometer.

**Gene expression profiling.** Starting with 300 ng high quality total RNA from the liver, heart and brain stem of 4 replicate animals per treatment group, biotin labelled cDNA fragments for hybridization on the GeneChip<sup>®</sup> Rat Transcriptome Array (RTA) 1.0 (Affymetrix; Santa Clara, USA) were prepared according to the manufacturer's instructions. Using the Affymetrix GeneChip Scanner 3000, fluorescent images of the GeneChips were generated. The resulting CEL files were pre-processed by applying the Guanine Cytosine Count Normalization (GCCN) correction and the Signal Space Transformation (SST) algorithm developed by Affymetrix. Subsequently the Robust Multi-array Average (RMA) condensing method was used to obtain a single expression value for each transcript. The RTA 1.0 array covers 194,000 transcripts. Significantly deregulated genes were identified with Genedata<sup>®</sup> Analyst by using N-Way-ANOVA based on the factors treatment (liver:  $P < 0.000001$ ; heart:  $P < 0.00001$ ; brain stem:  $P < 0.001$ ), time (liver:  $P < 0.0001$ ; heart:  $P < 0.0001$ ; brain stem:  $P < 0.001$ ) and treatment + time (liver:  $P < 0.0001$ ; heart:  $P < 0.001$ ; brain stem:  $P < 0.001$ ), and with a Kruskal-Wallis-test ( $P < 0.05$  for all organs) between treated and control groups combined with a 1.8-fold deregulation cut-off.

The significance levels for N-Way-ANOVA were adjusted differently between organs to identify the most dominant changes in gene expression yet to obtain a reasonable number of genes for a detailed analysis. Ingenuity Pathway Analysis (IPA; Qiagen; Hilden, Germany) was used for further investigations.

**Statistics.** Statistical calculations for data shown in bar diagrams and tables were performed using Graphpad Prism (Vers.6). Statistical significance for the factors time and treatment were determined using a Two-Way ANOVA with the Sidak multiple comparison test. For each time point the data are represented as mean + SD from five replicate animals per treatment group (control; rotenone). Statistics for microarray analysis were performed as described in the 'Gene expression profiling' section.

## References

1. OJEU. Official Journal of European Union. Commission Decision of 8 December 2008 concerning the non-inclusion of certain active substances in Annex I to Council Directive 91/414/EEC and the withdrawal of authorisations for plant protection products containing these substances. L 335/91.13.12.2008. (2008c).
2. Palmer, G., Horgan, D. J., Tisdale, H., Singer, T. P. & Beinert, H. Studies on the respiratory chain-linked reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide dehydrogenase. XIV. Location of the sites of inhibition of rotenone, barbiturates, and piericidin by means of electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy. *J Biol Chem* **243**, 844–847 (1968).
3. Li, N. *et al.* Mitochondrial complex I inhibitor rotenone induces apoptosis through enhancing mitochondrial reactive oxygen species production. *J Biol Chem* **278**, 8516–8525, doi: 10.1074/jbc.M210432200 (2003).
4. Pato, R. *et al.* Differential effects of mitochondrial Complex I inhibitors on production of reactive oxygen species. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1787**, 384–392, doi: 10.1016/j.bbabi.2008.11.003 (2009).
5. Brinkley, B. R., Barham, S. S., Barranco, S. C. & Fuller, G. M. Rotenone inhibition of spindle microtubule assembly in mammalian cells. *Exp Cell Res* **85**, 41–46 (1974).
6. Marshall, L. E. & Himes, R. H. Rotenone inhibition of tubulin self-assembly. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **543**, 590–594 (1978).
7. Srivastava, P. & Panda, D. Rotenone inhibits mammalian cell proliferation by inhibiting microtubule assembly through tubulin binding. *FEBS J* **274**, 4788–4801, doi: 10.1111/j.1742-4658.2007.06004.x (2007).
8. Higgins, D. S. Jr. & Greenamyre, J. T. [3H]dihydrorotenone binding to NADH: ubiquinone reductase (complex I) of the electron transport chain: an autoradiographic study. *J Neurosci* **16**, 3807–3816 (1996).
9. Schapira, A. H. *et al.* Mitochondrial complex I deficiency in Parkinson's disease. *J Neurochem* **54**, 823–827 (1990).
10. Schapira, A. H. Mitochondria in the aetiology and pathogenesis of Parkinson's disease. *Lancet Neurol* **7**, 97–109, doi: 10.1016/S1474-4422(07)70327-7 (2008).
11. Millicamps, S. & Julien, J. P. Axonal transport deficits and neurodegenerative diseases. *Nat Rev Neurosci* **14**, 161–176, doi: 10.1038/nrn3380 (2013).
12. Cappelletti, G. *et al.* Linking microtubules to Parkinson's disease: the case of parkin. *Biochem Soc Trans* **43**, 292–296, doi: 10.1042/BST20150007 (2015).

13. Tanner, C. M. *et al.* Rotenone, paraquat, and Parkinson's disease. *Environ Health Perspect* **119**, 866–872, doi: 10.1289/ehp.1002839 (2011).
14. Betarbet, R. *et al.* Chronic systemic pesticide exposure reproduces features of Parkinson's disease. *Nat Neurosci* **3**, 1301–1306, doi: 10.1038/81834 (2000).
15. Johnson, M. E. & Bobrovskaya, L. An update on the rotenone models of Parkinson's disease: their ability to reproduce the features of clinical disease and model gene-environment interactions. *Neurotoxicology* **46**, 101–116, doi: 10.1016/j.neuro.2014.12.002 (2015).
16. Armstrong, J. S., Hornung, B., Lecane, P., Jones, D. P. & Knox, S. J. Rotenone-induced G2/M cell cycle arrest and apoptosis in a human B lymphoma cell line PW. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **289**, 973–978, doi: 10.1006/bbrc.2001.6054 (2001).
17. Tada-Oikawa, S., Hiraku, Y., Kawanishi, M. & Kawanishi, S. Mechanism for generation of hydrogen peroxide and change of mitochondrial membrane potential during rotenone-induced apoptosis. *Life Sci* **73**, 3277–3288 (2003).
18. Chung, W. G., Miranda, C. L. & Maier, C. S. Epigallocatechin gallate (EGCG) potentiates the cytotoxicity of rotenone in neuroblastoma SH-SY5Y cells. *Brain Res* **1176**, 133–142, doi: 10.1016/j.brainres.2007.07.083 (2007).
19. Deng, Y. T., Huang, H. C. & Lin, J. K. Rotenone induces apoptosis in MCF-7 human breast cancer cell-mediated ROS through JNK and p38 signaling. *Mol Carcinog* **49**, 141–151, doi: 10.1002/mc.20583 (2010).
20. Shi, Y. L. *et al.* Mitochondrial inhibitor sensitizes non-small-cell lung carcinoma cells to TRAIL-induced apoptosis by reactive oxygen species and Bcl-X(L)/p53-mediated amplification mechanisms. *Cell Death Dis* **5**, e1579, doi: 10.1038/cddis.2014.547 (2014).
21. Abdo, K. M. *et al.* Toxicity and carcinogenicity of rotenone given in the feed to F344/N rats and B6C3F1 mice for up to two years. *Drug Chem Toxicol* **11**, 225–235, doi: 10.3109/01480548809017879 (1988).
22. Cunningham, M. L., Soliman, M. S., Badr, M. Z. & Matthews, H. B. Rotenone, an anticarcinogen, inhibits cellular proliferation but not peroxisome proliferation in mouse liver. *Cancer Lett* **95**, 93–97 (1995).
23. Isenberg, J. S., Kolaja, K. L., Ayoubi, S. A., Watkins, J. B. 3rd & Klaunig, J. E. Inhibition of WY-14,643 induced hepatic lesion growth in mice by rotenone. *Carcinogenesis* **18**, 1511–1519 (1997).
24. Yoshitani, S. I., Tanaka, T., Kohno, H. & Takashima, S. Chemoprevention of azoxymethane-induced rat colon carcinogenesis by dietary capsaicin and rotenone. *Int J Oncol* **19**, 929–939 (2001).
25. Tanaka, T. *et al.* Modifying effects of dietary capsaicin and rotenone on 4-nitroquinoline 1-oxide-induced rat tongue carcinogenesis. *Carcinogenesis* **23**, 1361–1367 (2002).
26. Wheaton, W. W. *et al.* Metformin inhibits mitochondrial complex I of cancer cells to reduce tumorigenesis. *Elife* **3**, e02242, doi: 10.7554/eLife.02242 (2014).
27. Losco, P. In *Pathobiology of the Aging Rat* Vol. 1 (eds U. Mohr, D. L. Dungworth & C. C. Capen) Ch. 75–94, (ILSI Press, 1992).
28. Davie, C. A. A review of Parkinson's disease. *British medical bulletin* **86**, 109–127 (2008).
29. Braak, H. *et al.* Staging of brain pathology related to sporadic Parkinson's disease. *Neurobiology of Aging* **24**, 197–211 (2003).
30. Ratcliffe, P. J., O'Rourke, J. F., Maxwell, P. H. & Pugh, C. W. Oxygen sensing, hypoxia-inducible factor-1 and the regulation of mammalian gene expression. *J Exp Biol* **201**, 1153–1162 (1998).
31. Ivan, M. *et al.* HIF1 $\alpha$  targeted for VHL-mediated destruction by proline hydroxylation: implications for O<sub>2</sub> sensing. *Science* **292**, 464–468, doi: 10.1126/science.1059817 (2001).
32. Jaakkola, P. *et al.* Targeting of HIF-1 $\alpha$  to the von Hippel-Lindau ubiquitylation complex by O<sub>2</sub>-regulated prolyl hydroxylation. *Science* **292**, 468–472, doi: 10.1126/science.1059796 (2001).
33. Semenza, G. L. Hydroxylation of HIF-1: oxygen sensing at the molecular level. *Physiology (Bethesda)* **19**, 176–182, doi: 10.1152/physiol.00001.2004 (2004).
34. Simon, M. C. Mitochondrial reactive oxygen species are required for hypoxic HIF  $\alpha$  stabilization. *Adv Exp Med Biol* **588**, 165–170 (2006).
35. Bell, E. L. & Chandel, N. S. Mitochondrial oxygen sensing: regulation of hypoxia-inducible factor by mitochondrial generated reactive oxygen species. *Essays Biochem* **43**, 17–27, doi: 10.1042/BSE0430017 (2007).
36. Agani, F. H., Pichiule, P., Carlos Chavez, J. & LaManna, J. C. Inhibitors of mitochondrial complex I attenuate the accumulation of hypoxia-inducible factor-1 during hypoxia in Hep3B cells. *Comp Biochem Physiol A Mol Integr Physiol* **132**, 107–109 (2002).
37. Ellinghaus, P. *et al.* BAY 87-2243, a highly potent and selective inhibitor of hypoxia-induced gene activation has antitumor activities by inhibition of mitochondrial complex I. *Cancer Med* **2**, 611–624, doi: 10.1002/cam.4.112 (2013).
38. Ravenstijn, P. G. *et al.* The exploration of rotenone as a toxin for inducing Parkinson's disease in rats, for application in BBB transport and PK-PD experiments. *J Pharmacol Toxicol Methods* **57**, 114–130, doi: 10.1016/j.vascn.2007.10.003 (2008).
39. Abdo, K. M. *NTP Technical Report on the Toxicology and Carcinogenesis Studies of Rotenone in F344/N Rats and B6C3F1 Mice.* (US Department of Health and Human Services, 1988).
40. Gattermann, N. *et al.* Severe impairment of nucleotide synthesis through inhibition of mitochondrial respiration. *Nucleosides Nucleic Acids* **23**, 1275–1279, doi: 10.1081/NCN-200027545 (2004).
41. Chandel, N. S., Jasper, H., Ho, T. T. & Passague, E. Metabolic regulation of stem cell function in tissue homeostasis and organismal ageing. *Nat Cell Biol* **18**, 823–832, doi: 10.1038/ncb3385 (2016).
42. Lang, K. S. *et al.* Mechanisms of suicidal erythrocyte death. *Cell Physiol Biochem* **15**, 195–202, doi: 10.1159/000086406 (2005).
43. Lupescu, A., Ilani, K., Zbidah, M. & Lang, F. Induction of apoptotic erythrocyte death by rotenone. *Toxicology* **300**, 132–137, doi: 10.1016/j.tox.2012.06.007 (2012).
44. Akune, T. *et al.* PPAR $\gamma$  insufficiency enhances osteogenesis through osteoblast formation from bone marrow progenitors. *The Journal of clinical investigation* **113**, 846–855, doi: 10.1172/JCI19900 (2004).
45. Karsenty, G., Kronenberg, H. M. & Settembre, C. Genetic control of bone formation. *Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol* **25**, 629–648, doi: 10.1146/annurev.cellbio.042308.113308 (2009).
46. Novack, D. V. & Teitelbaum, S. L. The osteoclast: friend or foe? *Annu Rev Pathol* **3**, 457–484, doi: 10.1146/annurev.pathmechdis.3.121806.151431 (2008).
47. Kyak, H. B. *et al.* Inhibition of osteoclast differentiation and bone resorption by rotenone, through down-regulation of RANKL-induced c-Fos and NFATc1 expression. *Bone* **46**, 724–731, doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2009.10.042 (2010).
48. Hoefflich, A. *et al.* Growth inhibition in giant growth hormone transgenic mice by overexpression of insulin-like growth factor-binding protein-2. *Endocrinology* **142**, 1889–1898, doi: 10.1210/endo.142.5.8149 (2001).
49. Jehle, P. M. *et al.* Insulin-like growth factor system components in hyperparathyroidism and renal osteodystrophy. *Kidney Int* **57**, 423–436, doi: 10.1046/j.1523-1755.2000.00862.x (2000).
50. Amin, S. *et al.* A potentially deleterious role of IGFBP-2 on bone density in aging men and women. *J Bone Miner Res* **19**, 1075–1083, doi: 10.1359/JBMR.040301 (2004).
51. McCarthy, T. L., Centrella, M. & Canalis, E. Regulatory effects of insulin-like growth factors I and II on bone collagen synthesis in rat calvarial cultures. *Endocrinology* **124**, 301–309, doi: 10.1210/endo-124-1-301 (1989).
52. Trippel, S. B. *et al.* Effect of somatomedin-C/insulin-like growth factor I and growth hormone on cultured growth plate and articular chondrocytes. *Pediatr Res* **25**, 76–82, doi: 10.1203/00006450-198901000-00017 (1989).
53. Hunziker, E. B., Wagner, J. & Zapf, J. Differential effects of insulin-like growth factor I and growth hormone on developmental stages of rat growth plate chondrocytes *in vivo*. *The Journal of clinical investigation* **93**, 1078–1086, doi: 10.1172/JCI117058 (1994).
54. Mohan, S. *et al.* Insulin-like growth factor regulates peak bone mineral density in mice by both growth hormone-dependent and -independent mechanisms. *Endocrinology* **144**, 929–936, doi: 10.1210/en.2002-220948 (2003).



55. Kawai, M. & Rosen, C. J. The insulin-like growth factor system in bone: basic and clinical implications. *Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am* **41**, 323–333, vi, doi: 10.1016/j.eccl.2012.04.013 (2012).
56. Wei, W. *et al.* Fibroblast growth factor 21 promotes bone loss by potentiating the effects of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **109**, 3143–3148, doi: 10.1073/pnas.1200797109 (2012).
57. Badman, M. K. *et al.* Hepatic fibroblast growth factor 21 is regulated by PPARalpha and is a key mediator of hepatic lipid metabolism in ketotic states. *Cell Metab* **5**, 426–437, doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2007.05.002 (2007).
58. Lundasen, T. *et al.* PPARalpha is a key regulator of hepatic FGF21. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **360**, 437–440, doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2007.06.068 (2007).
59. Zhang, X. *et al.* Serum FGF21 levels are increased in obesity and are independently associated with the metabolic syndrome in humans. *Diabetes* **57**, 1246–1253, doi: 10.2337/db07-1476 (2008).
60. Muise, E. S. *et al.* Adipose fibroblast growth factor 21 is up-regulated by peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma and altered metabolic states. *Mol Pharmacol* **74**, 403–412, doi: 10.1124/mol.108.044826 (2008).
61. Dutchak, P. A. *et al.* Fibroblast growth factor-21 regulates PPARgamma activity and the antidiabetic actions of thiazolidinediones. *Cell* **148**, 556–567, doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2011.11.062 (2012).
62. Kim, K. H. *et al.* Metformin-induced inhibition of the mitochondrial respiratory chain increases FGF21 expression via ATF4 activation. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **440**, 76–81, doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2013.09.026 (2013).
63. Talpade, D. J., Greene, J. G., Higgins, D. S. Jr. & Greenamyre, J. T. *In vivo* labeling of mitochondrial complex I (NADH:ubiquinone oxidoreductase) in rat brain using [(3)H]dihydrorotenone. *J Neurochem* **75**, 2611–2621 (2000).
64. Bolon, B. *et al.* STP position paper: Recommended practices for sampling and processing the nervous system brain, spinal cord, nerve, and eye) during nonclinical general toxicity studies. *Toxicologic Pathology* **41**, 1028–1048 (2013).
65. Bove, J., Prou, D., Perier, C. & Przedborski, S. Toxin-induced models of Parkinson's disease. *NeuroRx* **2**, 484–494, doi: 10.1602/neuroRx.2.3.484 (2005).
66. Marking, L. L. Oral toxicity of rotenone to mammals. *US Fish and Wildlife Service* 1–5 (1988).
67. Marroquin, L. D., Hynes, J., Dykens, J. A., Jamieson, J. D. & Will, Y. Circumventing the Crabtree effect: replacing media glucose with galactose increases susceptibility of HepG2 cells to mitochondrial toxicants. *Toxicological Sciences* **97**, 539–547 (2007).
68. Bayer-Andersen, K., Leander-Johansen, J., Hentzer, M., Smith, G. P. & Dietz, G. P. H. Protection of Primary Dopaminergic Midbrain Neurons by GPR139 Agonists Supports Different Mechanisms of MPP(+) and Rotenone Toxicity. *Frontiers in Cellular Neuroscience* **10**, 164 (2016).
69. Nagel, F., Bähr, M. & Dietz, G. P. H. Tyrosine hydroxylase-positive amacrine interneurons in the mouse retina are resistant against the application of various parkinsonian toxins. *Brain Research Bulletin* **79**, 303–309 (2009).
70. Fernández-Vizcarra, E., Fernández-Silva, P. & Enriquez, J. A. In *Cell Biology: A Laboratory Handbook* Vol. 2 (ed I. E. Celis) Ch. 10, 69–77 (2006).
71. Birch-Machin, M. A. *et al.* Fatal lactic acidosis in infancy with a defect of complex III of the respiratory chain. *Pediatr Res* **25**, 553–559, doi: 10.1203/00006450-198905000-00025 (1989).
72. Paxinos, G. & Watson, C. *The rat brain in stereotaxic coordinates*. 3rd edn. (Academic Press, 1997).
73. Saad, A., Palm, M., Widwell, S. & Reiland, S. Differential Analysis of Rat Bone Marrow by Flow Cytometry. *Comp Haematol Int* **10**, 97–101 (2000).
74. Keppler, D. & K., D. In *Methods of Enzymatic Analysis* (ed H. U. Bergmeyer) 1127–1131 (1974).

## Acknowledgements

We would like to thank Sabine Michel-Kaulmann, Kerstin Noklies, Michael Rosentreter and the teams of P. Buchmann, A. Freyberger, E. Hartmann, B. Lawrenz and L. Schladt for technical assistance. We further would like to thank Björn Riefke, Markus Slopianka and Beatrice Broszat for valuable advices concerning FACS-analysis. Finally, we thank Dr. Thomas Steger-Hartmann for continuous support.

## Author Contributions

Experimental design: S.H., L.S., G.S., H.E.-Z.; experiment performance: S.H., A.F., B.L., L.S.; figure design: S.H., B.L., G.S., H.E.-Z.; manuscript writing: S.H., B.L., G.S., H.E.-Z.

## Additional Information

**Supplementary information** accompanies this paper at <http://www.nature.com/srep>

**Competing Interests:** The authors declare no competing financial interests.

**How to cite this article:** Heinz, S. *et al.* Mechanistic Investigations of the Mitochondrial Complex I Inhibitor Rotenone in the Context of Pharmacological and Safety Evaluation. *Sci. Rep.* **7**, 45465; doi: 10.1038/srep45465 (2017).

**Publisher's note:** Springer Nature remains neutral with regard to jurisdictional claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.



This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International License. The images or other third party material in this article are included in the article's Creative Commons license, unless indicated otherwise in the credit line; if the material is not included under the Creative Commons license, users will need to obtain permission from the license holder to reproduce the material. To view a copy of this license, visit <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>

© The Author(s) 2017

## SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

## Mechanistic Investigations of the Mitochondrial Complex I Inhibitor Rotenone in the Context of Pharmacological and Safety Evaluation

Sabrina Heinz, Alexius Freyberger, Bettina Lawrenz, Ludwig Schladt, Gabriele Schmuck and Heidrun Ellinger-Ziegelbauer

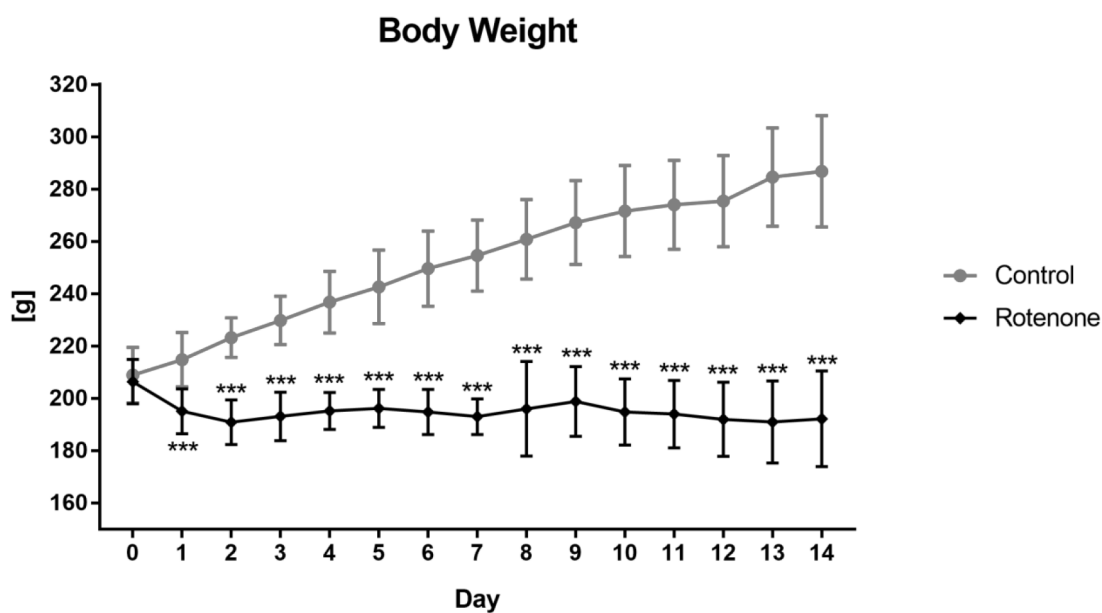


Fig. S1: Body weight after rotenone treatment. Development of body weights of control and rotenone treated animals (400 ppm) is shown as mean with SD (day 0 and 1: n=15; day 2 and 3: n=10; day 4-14: n=5). Statistical significance (Two-Way ANOVA with Sidak multiple comparison test) is indicated by \*\*\*P<.001 compared to time-matched control groups.



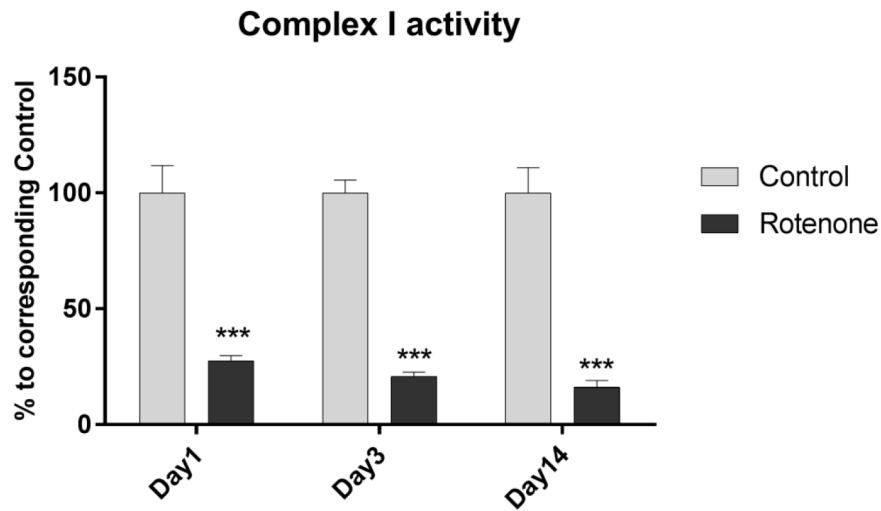


Fig. S2: Complex I inhibition. Complex I activity in isolated mitochondria from livers of control and rotenone treated animals (400 ppm) is shown in % to the corresponding control group with SD (n=5) after the three treatment durations. Statistical significance (Two-Way ANOVA with Sidak multiple comparison test) is indicated by \*\*\*P<.001 compared to time-matched control groups.

Table S1: Absolute and relative organ weights. Mean values with SD (n=5) of absolute and relative organ weights of control and rotenone treated animals after the three treatment durations. Body weight changes in treated animals are shown in % compared to time-matched control groups. Statistical significance (Two-Way ANOVA with Sidak multiple comparison test) is indicated by \*\*\*P<.001 compared to time-matched control groups.

Day	Day 1		Day3		Day14	
Dose [ppm]	0	400	0	400	0	400
Organ		Rotenone		Rotenone		Rotenone
<b>Body weight [g]</b>	211.6±14.5	197.2±1.9 (-7%)	229.2±6.8	190±7.7 (-17%**)	286.8±21.3	192.2±18.3 (-33%**)
<b>Brain</b>						
-absolute [mg]	1771.8±97.5	1818.4±49.5	1796.0±66.5	1805.0±51.0	1903.8±119.3	1827.6±82.7
-relative [g/0.1 kg BW]	0.8406±0.076	0.9222±0.019	0.7837±0.022	0.9504±0.015**	0.6654±0.045	0.9566±0.088**
<b>Adrenal Glands</b>						
-absolute [mg]	56.2±21.2	59.4±13.3	49.6±5.6	51.2±4.7	69.0±6.0	56.6±11.6
-relative [g/0.1 kg BW]	0.0262±0.008	0.0302±0.007	0.0216±0.002	0.0268±0.002*	0.0242±0.001	0.0294±0.004*
<b>Heart</b>						
-absolute [g]	930.0±126.0	1015.8±219.3	1067.4±234.4	956.6±178.6	1156.2±249.1	891.4±131.2
-relative [g/0.1 kg BW]	0.4404±0.062	0.5144±0.106	0.4666±0.106	0.506±0.109	0.4040±0.086	0.4692±0.1
<b>Liver</b>						
-absolute [mg]	9849.6±888.8	7227.2±671.9**	10269.8±728.0	7155.2±527.0**	11432.0±2073.6	7265.6±1074.3**
-relative [g/0.1 kg BW]	4.6521±0.195	3.663±0.314**	4.4792±0.256	3.7682±0.274**	3.9670±0.472	3.77±0.277
<b>Kidneys</b>						
-absolute [mg]	1729.4±156.8	1644.8±110.3	1784.0±69.6	1474.8±31.8**	2070.2±147.9	1457.0±74.9**
-relative [g/0.1 kg BW]	0.8172±0.047	0.834±0.048	0.7784±0.023	0.7772±0.031	0.7228±0.044	0.7632±0.081

Table S2: Overview of clinical chemistry parameters (Alanine Aminotransferase (ALAT); Aspartate Aminotransferase (ASAT); Alkaline Phosphatase (APh); Glutamate Dehydrogenase (GLDH); gamma-Glutamyl Transferase (gamma-GT); Lactate Dehydrogenase (LDH); Creatine Kinase (CK); Glucose; Cholesterol (CHOL); Triglycerides (TRIGL); Creatinine (CREA); Urea; Bilirubin (Bili-t); Lactate; Protein; Albumin). Mean values with SD (n=5) of clinical chemistry parameters of control and rotenone treated animals after the three treatment durations. Statistical significance (Two-Way ANOVA with Sidak multiple comparison test) is indicated by \*\*P<.01 and \*\*\*P<.001 compared to time-matched control groups.

	Dose ppm	ALAT U/l	ASAT U/l	APh U/l	GLDH U/l	gamma- GT U/l	LDH U/l	CK U/l	GLUCOSE mmol/l
Day1	0	43.40±7.10	108.36±18.17	272.4±46.53	6.02±0.70	0.14±0.22	884.6±219.13	966.8±249.17	5.56±0.38
	400	30.56±2.99**	98.02±14.48	221.2±53.48	5.40±0.53	0.02±0.04	492.6±196.04*	694.6±457.08	5.05±0.74
Day3	0	44.62±3.70	100.98±12.47	290.0±99.22	5.60±0.81	0.52±0.04	547.4±182.79	775.4±232.58	6.48±2.06
	400	29.92±7.38**	105.12±31.81	164.6±43.51	5.34±0.85	0.54±0.19	756.4±382.28	735.8±289.81	4.88±0.22
Day14	0	46.74±5.43	96.44±11.72	276.2±68.20	5.44±1.17	0.56±0.09	766.6±359.58	678.4±226.15	5.71±0.40
	400	39.10±5.05	115.84±17.45	119.0±27.08***	9.16±1.20***	0.52±0.15	1083.2±601.98	1024.8±529.25	3.98±0.57**

Table S2 continued

	Dose ppm	CHOL mmol/l	TRIGL mmol/l	CREA mmol/l	UREA mmol/l	Bili-t μmol/l	Lactate mmol/l	Protein mmol/l	Albumin μmol/l
Day1	0	1.86±0.32	1.83±0.47	35.8±1.92	6.14±0.75	0.20±0.21	2.57±0.95	54.90±1.66	35.50±1.01
	400	2.23±0.47	0.58±0.16**	35.8±1.30	6.15±0.61	0.30±0.33	2.62±0.97	53.82±1.06	33.76±1.06*
Day3	0	1.84±0.24	1.75±0.83	34.6±1.52	6.79±0.67	0.22±0.11	2.31±0.72	53.22±2.56	34.72±1.51
	400	1.78±0.19	0.43±0.18**	38.0±2.55	9.63±0.98***	0.12±0.08	5.15±1.08**	53.96±0.74	36.02±0.36
Day14	0	1.73±0.33	1.53±0.52	36.4±0.89	8.01±1.72	0.32±0.24	1.78±0.97	56.96±1.31	37.40±0.60
	400	1.38±0.27	0.62±0.27*	37.8±3.11	12.59±0.87***	0.38±0.38	6.57±1.62**	53.64±3.60	36.30±2.32

## 2.2 Manuscript II: Energy metabolism modulation by biguanides in comparison with rotenone in rat liver and heart

Sabrina Heinz<sup>1,a,\*</sup>, Alexius Freyberger<sup>1</sup>, Bettina Lawrenz<sup>1</sup>, Ludwig Schladt<sup>1</sup>, Gabriele Schmuck<sup>1,‡</sup>, and Heidrun Ellinger-Ziegelbauer<sup>1,‡,\*</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Bayer AG, Pharmaceuticals, Translational Sciences, 42113 Wuppertal, Germany

<sup>a</sup> Current Address: Kao Germany GmbH, Safety & Toxicology, 64297 Darmstadt, Germany

<sup>‡</sup> These authors share senior authorship

\* To whom correspondence should be addressed. E-mail: [sabrina\\_heinz@yahoo.de](mailto:sabrina_heinz@yahoo.de); [heidrun.ellinger-ziegelbauer@bayer.com](mailto:heidrun.ellinger-ziegelbauer@bayer.com)

Published in: Archives of Toxicology  
ISSN: 0340-5761  
Volume: 93  
Number: 9  
DOI link: 10.1007/s00204-019-02519-1

License: License No.: 5044270647380; Reuse in a dissertation/thesis: Print rights of the final author's accepted manuscript (for clarity, NOT the published version) for up to 100 copies, electronic rights for use only on a personal website or institutional repository as defined by the Sherpa guideline ([www.sherpa.ac.uk/romeo/](http://www.sherpa.ac.uk/romeo/)).

Gene expression data: Available from the Gene Expression Omnibus (GEO) database (accession numbers GSE86353 and GSE122609), <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/geo/>

### *Contribution to the manuscript:*

I designed the studies and performed all the experiments with the study samples, except for the processing of the samples for the histopathological examination (pathology department) and the measurement of the clinical chemistry and haematology parameters (Alexius Freyberger's team). Treatment of animals and daily observations took place with the help of Ludwig Schladt's team. Animal necropsy and sample collection was helped by Elke Hartmann's and Heidrun Ellinger-Ziegelbauer's team. I analyzed and evaluated the data and prepared the manuscript draft. Evaluation of the histopathological samples took place with the help of Bettina Lawrenz.

Paragraphs and/or sentences (in whole or in part) from this manuscript have been reused in this thesis, which is indicated by manuscript II (Heinz et al. 2019).

1 **Energy Metabolism Modulation by Biguanides in**  
2 **Comparison with Rotenone in Rat Liver and Heart**

3 Sabrina Heinz<sup>1,a,\*</sup>, Alexius Freyberger<sup>1</sup>, Bettina Lawrenz<sup>1</sup>, Ludwig Schladt<sup>1</sup>, Gabriele  
4 Schmuck<sup>1,‡</sup>, and Heidrun Ellinger-Ziegelbauer<sup>1,‡,\*</sup>

5 <sup>1</sup> Bayer AG, Pharmaceuticals, Translational Sciences, 42113 Wuppertal, Germany

6 <sup>a</sup> Current Address: Kao Germany GmbH, Safety & Toxicology, 64297 Darmstadt,  
7 Germany

8 <sup>‡</sup> These authors share senior authorship

9 <sup>\*</sup> To whom correspondence should be addressed. E-mail: sabrina\_heinz@yahoo.de;  
10 heidrun.ellinger-ziegelbauer@bayer.com

## 11 Abstract

12 The biguanide metformin, a widely used antidiabetic drug, has received great interest in  
13 oncology research in recent years after an epidemiological study showed a link between  
14 metformin treatment and a reduced cancer risk in diabetic patients. Since mitochondrial  
15 metabolism has become a target for possible cancer therapeutic approaches, especially  
16 for tumors relying on oxidative metabolism, mitochondrial complex I inhibition is under  
17 discussion to be responsible for the anti-cancer effect of metformin. Rotenone, a well-  
18 known strong mitochondrial complex I inhibitor, yet associated with toxic effects, has also  
19 shown anti-cancer activity. Thus, we compared metformin and phenformin, another  
20 biguanide previously on the market as antidiabetic, with rotenone, to elucidate potential  
21 mechanisms rendering biguanides apparently less toxic than rotenone. Therefore, we  
22 conducted *in vivo* rat studies with metformin and phenformin, based on an experimental  
23 design previously described for mechanistic investigations of the effects of rotenone,  
24 including blood and tissue analysis, histopathology and gene expression profiling. These  
25 investigations show that the mechanistic profile of phenformin appears similar to that of  
26 rotenone, yet at a quantitatively reduced level, whereas metformin displays only transient  
27 similarities after one day of treatment. A potential reason may be that metformin, but not  
28 rotenone or phenformin, self-limits its entry into mitochondria due to its molecular  
29 properties. Thus, our detailed molecular characterization of these compounds suggests  
30 that inhibition of mitochondrial functions can serve as target for an anti-cancer mode of  
31 action, but should be self-limited or balanced to some extent to avoid exhaustion of all  
32 energy stores.

33 **Keywords:** biguanides; rotenone; mitochondrial metabolism; gene expression; liver;  
34 heart

## 35 Introduction

36 The biguanides metformin and phenformin are derivatives of guanidine, which were  
37 discovered in the 1920s in extracts of the plant *Galega officinalis* (French lilac). Due to  
38 their antihyperglycaemic effect, they have been used as antidiabetic drugs since 1957  
39 (Schäfer 1983). While metformin has an excellent safety profile and is the most  
40 commonly prescribed antidiabetic drug for Type II diabetes, phenformin has been  
41 withdrawn from many markets in the 1970s for safety reasons, especially for the risk of  
42 fatal lactic acidosis with a mortality rate of 30-40% (Williams and Palmer 1975). Although  
43 the complete mechanism of action (MOA) of biguanides still remains elusive, the blood  
44 glucose-lowering effect associated with increased cellular glucose uptake, suppression  
45 of gluconeogenesis, stimulation of glycolysis and fatty acid oxidation as well as improved  
46 insulin sensitivity, is generally thought to be induced by an impact on mitochondrial  
47 function (Owen et al. 2000). Under discussion are (1) inhibition of mitochondrial complex  
48 I activity (Owen et al. 2000), (2) direct or indirect activation of AMP-activated protein  
49 kinase (AMPK) (Shaw et al. 2005; Zhang et al. 2016; Zhang et al. 2007; Zhou et al.  
50 2001), or (3) inhibition of the redox-shuttle enzyme mitochondrial glycerophosphate  
51 dehydrogenase (mGPD) (Madiraju et al. 2014; Madiraju et al. 2018). With respect to (1),  
52 inhibition of complex I activity, metformin is described as a rather mild and transient  
53 inhibitor, whereas phenformin shows a more powerful inhibitory effect (Zhou et al. 2001).  
54 In general, this inhibition compromises the mitochondrial respiratory chain leading to an  
55 increase of the AMP-to-ATP ratio. This in turn leads to (2) activation of AMPK,  
56 considered to be responsible for many metformin and phenformin effects, due to its key  
57 role in fatty acid metabolism by suppressing fatty acid synthesis and enhancing  $\beta$ -  
58 oxidation (Collier et al. 2006; Hawley et al. 2003; Zhang et al. 2007; Zhou et al. 2001),  
59 its involvement in enhancing glucose transport and insulin receptor function (Gunton et  
60 al. 2003) and its inhibitory effect on gluconeogenesis (Jeon 2016). The metformin- and  
61 phenformin-induced increase in AMP concentration in hepatocytes is also described to

62 inhibit glucagon-induced elevation of cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cAMP) thus  
63 reducing activation of protein kinase A (PKA) (Gunton et al. 2003). Therefore, apart from  
64 AMPK activation, inhibition of PKA signaling may be partly responsible for biguanide-  
65 mediated stimulation of glycolysis and suppression of gluconeogenesis (Gunton et al.  
66 2003; Herzig et al. 2001; Miller et al. 2013; Wang et al. 2012; Yoon et al. 2001). For an  
67 illustration of metformin's influence on these pathways please see Fig. 3 in the review  
68 by Pernicova and Korbonits (2014). Recently, it has been demonstrated, that a  
69 metformin-mediated AMP increase can also cause inhibition of fructose 1-6-  
70 biphosphatase in the liver of mice, leading to reduced liver glucose production,  
71 suggesting a further mechanism for the blood glucose-lowering effect of metformin  
72 (Hunter et al. 2018). Besides indirect AMPK activation by an increased AMP-to-ATP  
73 ratio, more direct AMPK activation mechanisms are discussed for metformin (Meng et  
74 al. 2015; Shaw et al. 2005; Zhang et al. 2016).

75 As a third possible major MOA of biguanide action, Madiraju and colleagues (2014)  
76 demonstrated that inhibition of mGPD could also explain the decreased gluconeogenesis  
77 after metformin application. Considering all mentioned possible MOAs, the inhibition of  
78 complex I activity appears questionable, since it is observed only at high concentrations  
79 especially in the case of metformin (Drahota et al. 2014; Dykens et al. 2008; El-Mir et al.  
80 2000; Owen et al. 2000). Hence, the other mechanism may be more likely to function *in*  
81 *vivo*.

82 In addition to their antidiabetic activity, metformin and phenformin are under investigation  
83 as potential anti-cancer drugs, especially after an epidemiological study described a link  
84 between metformin treatment and a reduced cancer risk in diabetic patients (Evans et  
85 al. 2005). Since then, multiple laboratory-based studies reported that biguanides can  
86 inhibit proliferation and stimulate apoptosis in tumor cell lines *in vitro* (Ashinuma et al.  
87 2012; Caraci et al. 2003; Geoghegan et al. 2017; Jackson et al. 2017; Jin et al. 2017;  
88 Kheder et al. 2017; Ko et al. 2016; Lu et al. 2018; Mogavero et al. 2017; Orecchioni et



89 al. 2015; Rastegar et al. 2018; Wheaton et al. 2014; Xie et al. 2017; Yousef and Tsiani  
90 2017), and can prevent spontaneously and chemically induced tumorigenesis *in vivo*  
91 (Anisimov et al. 2005a; Anisimov et al. 2011; Anisimov et al. 2005b; Appleyard et al.  
92 2012; Bojkova et al. 2009; Dilman and Anisimov 1980; Dilman et al. 1978; Jackson et al.  
93 2017; Jia et al. 2015; Ko et al. 2016; Yousef and Tsiani 2017). Furthermore, more than  
94 100 clinical studies are currently ongoing or upcoming for metformin, in order to assess  
95 its role in the therapy of cancer (Chae et al. 2016; Kasznicki et al. 2014; MacKay et al.  
96 2017; Zi et al. 2018). Since it was suggested that metformin and phenformin exert their  
97 anti-cancer activity due to complex I inhibition (Birsoy et al. 2014; Owen et al. 2000;  
98 Pollak 2014; Wheaton et al. 2014), complex I inhibitors became of interest in oncology  
99 research, mainly for tumors relying on oxidative metabolism (Schockel et al. 2015).  
100 Rotenone, a withdrawn pesticide and piscicide, which is a known strong complex I  
101 inhibitor, has also shown anti-cancer activity in several studies (Abdo et al. 1988;  
102 Cunningham et al. 1995; Isenberg et al. 1997; Yoshitani et al. 2001). However, the  
103 reported neurotoxic effect of rotenone, including the suggested induction of Parkinson's  
104 disease (Betarbet et al. 2000; Tanner et al. 2011), makes it to an inappropriate candidate  
105 for an anti-cancer drug. In this context we compared metformin, suggested to act anti-  
106 tumorigenic via complex I inhibition, with phenformin and rotenone, which are known to  
107 inhibit complex I yet with different magnitudes. Our aim was to elucidate potential  
108 mechanisms, which render biguanides, especially metformin, apparently less toxic than  
109 rotenone. For this purpose, we performed *in vivo* studies in rats with metformin and  
110 phenformin, based on an experimental design we previously employed for investigations  
111 of the pathway-level effects of rotenone in selected organs with high proliferative (bone  
112 marrow) or metabolic activity (liver, heart) (Heinz et al. 2017). This included the analysis  
113 of various blood and tissue parameters, histopathology and in particular gene expression  
114 profiling in the liver and heart. Based on these investigations, we intended to characterize  
115 and compare the profiles of metformin, phenformin and rotenone, with respect to their  
116 risk-benefit balance. Our main goal was to define the required characteristic of an

117 inhibitor of mitochondrial function, or of energy generation via oxidative phosphorylation  
118 in mitochondria in general, with a still tolerable safety profile like metformin, but with  
119 potentially increased efficacy.

## 120 **Materials and methods**

### 121 **Animal studies**

122 All animal experiments were performed according to the German guidelines for care and  
123 use of laboratory animals and were approved by the State Agency for Nature,  
124 Environment and Consumer Protection North Rhine-Westphalia in Germany (LANUV,  
125 AZ 84-02.04.2012.A345). Male Rcc:Han Wistar rats at the age of 7-8 weeks were  
126 randomly assigned to the vehicle or treatment group (n=5). All animals were housed in  
127 groups (2 or 3 animals per cage) under controlled standard conditions (12 h light and 12  
128 h dark cycle, at  $22 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ , approx. 55% relative humidity, air change  $\geq 10$  per hour) and  
129 received food (V1534-0 ssniFF R/M-H, 10 mm (pellet) by ssniFF Spezialdiäten GmbH, D-  
130 59494 Soest, Germany) and tap water *ad libitum*. In one study, rats were treated orally  
131 once a day by gavage with 0 or 800 mg/kg body weight metformin (Sigma Aldrich,  
132 Steinheim, Germany) in Ethanol/Kolliphor HS 15®/Tap Water (10/40/50) with an  
133 administration volume of 10 ml/kg body weight, for 1, 3 or 14 consecutive days, followed  
134 by necropsy 24 hours after the last administration. In another study, 0 or 3000 ppm  
135 phenformin (Sigma Aldrich, Steinheim, Germany) was administered in the diet for 3 or  
136 14 consecutive days, followed by necropsy. The diet was prepared by mixing 3000 ppm  
137 of pure phenformin powder into the chow (V1534-0 ssniFF R/M-H, 10 mm (pellet) by ssniFF  
138 Spezialdiäten GmbH, D-59494 Soest, Germany) using a mixing granulator (Loedige,  
139 Paderborn, Germany). The phenformin intake (mg/kg body weight) was then calculated  
140 based on the food intake and body weight data, delivering about 318.5 mg phenformin/kg  
141 body weight per day. In the following, this value is used for a better comparison of both  
142 studies. The body weight of every animal was determined daily. Clinical examinations of

all animals were performed once and inspections on mortality and morbidity twice daily. On the day of necropsy, animals were sacrificed by exsanguination under isoflurane anesthesia. Blood was collected for clinical chemistry and hematology and several organs were removed, aliquoted, fixed in formalin or flash frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored at  $-80^{\circ}\text{C}$ , as described further below.

## RNA isolation

Total RNA from liver (70 mg) and heart (left ventricle apex, 30 mg) were extracted using RNeasy Mini Kit (Qiagen, Hilden, Germany) and RNeasy Fibrous Tissue Mini Kit (Qiagen, Hilden, Germany), respectively, according to the manufacturer's instructions. RNA quantity was determined by using a Nanodrop® 1000 Spectrophotometer and qualitative RNA analysis was performed with the Bioanalyzer® 2100 and RNA 6000 Nano Kits (Agilent, SantaClara, CA).

## Gene expression profiling

300 ng high quality total RNA from the liver and heart of 4 replicate animals per treatment group were used for the preparation of biotin labelled cDNA fragments, which were subsequently hybridized on the GeneChip® Rat Transcriptome Array (RTA) 1.0. (Affymetrix; Santa Clara, USA). All steps were conducted according to the manufacturer's instructions. Further handling, including fluorescent imaging and pre-processing to obtain a single expression value for each transcript, was performed as previously described in Heinz et al. (2017). Using Genedata® Analyst, significantly deregulated genes were identified with N-Way-ANOVA based on the factors treatment (metformin: liver  $p \leq 0.0001$  and heart  $p \leq 0.001$ ; phenformin: liver  $p \leq 0.0001$  and heart  $p \leq 0.001$ ), time (metformin: liver  $p \leq 0.00001$  and heart  $p \leq 0.001$ ; phenformin: liver  $p \leq 0.00001$  and heart  $p \leq 0.001$ ) and treatment+time (metformin: liver  $p \leq 0.0001$  and heart  $p \leq 0.001$ ; phenformin: liver  $p \leq 0.0001$  and heart  $p \leq 0.001$ ), and with a Kruskal-Wallis-test ( $p \leq 0.05$ ) between treated and control groups, combined with a 1.8-fold deregulation

cut-off. The differently adjusted significance levels for the N-Way-ANOVA were used to identify the most dominant changes in gene expression per compound as well as to obtain a reasonable number of genes for a detailed analysis. These data were compared with the rotenone gene expression data from our previous study (Heinz et al., 2017). The gene expression data are available from the Gene Expression Omnibus (GEO) database (accession numbers GSE86353 and GSE122609), <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/geo/>.

## **Histopathological analysis**

Several organs and tissues (including liver, heart, spleen, femur and sternum with bone marrow) were fixed in 10% buffered formalin on the day of necropsy. Tissue samples were embedded in paraffin (Paraplast®, Carl Roth GmbH & Co. Kg, Karlsruhe, Germany), cut into 3 µm sections and stained with hematoxylin and eosin (HE). Sections were examined by light microscopy and histopathological findings were graded by a semi-quantitative severity scoring system (grade 1 - minimal; grade 2 - slight; grade 3 - moderate; grade 4 - marked; grade 5 - severe). All histopathological findings were entered online into the PathData® software version 6.2c2 (PathData is a registered trademark of Pathology Data Systems, Inc., Mt. Arlington, NJ, USA).

## **FACS-analysis**

Flow cytometric analysis (FACS) of rat bone marrow was performed as described by Saad et al. (2000) with slight modifications as previously described in Heinz et al. (2017). In brief, cells from bone marrow of the left femur were examined after staining with fluorescein isothiocyanate (FITC)-conjugated mouse anti-rat CD45 (leucocyte common antigen, Clone OX-1, Catalog# 554877, 0.5 mg/ml, BD Pharmingen™) and phycoerythrin (PE)-conjugated mouse anti-rat CD71 (transferrin receptor antigen, Clone OX-26, Catalog# 554891, 0.2 mg/ml, BD Pharmingen™) monoclonal antibodies (Becton Dickinson, Franklin Lakes, USA) to determine lymphoid, myeloid and erythroid cell populations. Nuclei were stained with LDS-751 (a cell-permeate nucleic acid stain; Life

Technologies, Carlsbad, USA). FACS-analysis was conducted with a FACSCanto II flow cytometer and FACSDiva Software (Becton Dickinson, Franklin Lakes, USA), collecting data from 10000 cells.

## Hematology and clinical chemistry analysis

On the day of necropsy blood samples were either collected from the Vena jugularis of non-anesthetized animals (for lactate measurement) or from the retro-bulbar venous plexus during necropsy (for all other parameters). Serum lactate from deproteinized whole blood was determined with the Cobas c501 Analyzer (Roche Diagnostics GmbH, Heilighen aus, Germany). All major hematological parameters were measured using the Hematology System ADVIA 2120i (Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics GmbH, Eschborn, Germany).

## Statistics

Statistical analyses for the data shown in bar diagrams and tables were conducted using Graphpad Prism (Vers.6). Significance testing was based on a Two-Way ANOVA with the Sidak multiple comparison test for the factors time and treatment. All data are shown as mean +SD from five replicate animals per treatment group (control, metformin, and phenformin, respectively) and for each time point. Statistic calculations for gene expression analysis were performed as depicted in the '*Microarray gene expression profiling*' section.

## Results

### General study findings

After treatment of male rats with 318.5 mg/kg/day phenformin, an impact on the body weight was seen compared to the control group. Weight loss of around 10% was observed within the first 2 days of treatment. Thereafter the animals gained body weight, but with a retarded development over the 2-week study compared to the control group,

220 resulting in an 11.4% lower body weight at terminal necropsy (14d). Treatment with 800  
221 mg/kg metformin did not affect body weight development. For a complete overview of  
222 body weights, see Supplementary Fig. S1. Histopathological investigations of a standard  
223 set of approx. 40 organs suggested liver and hematopoietic tissue as target organs for  
224 phenformin, whereas metformin only affected liver, the latter in a different manner  
225 compared to phenformin. This profile was supported by investigations of several  
226 additional parameters evaluating the functional status of these organs. Furthermore,  
227 gene expression profiling suggested potential molecular phenotypes for these  
228 differences, also in comparison to rotenone (see below).

## 229 **Effects on the hematopoietic tissue after phenformin and** 230 **metformin treatment**

231 In general, no changes in hematopoietic tissue were observed after metformin treatment,  
232 whereas the treatment with phenformin led to slight bone marrow depletion in the femur  
233 of single rats with a slight sinus hyperemia and adipocyte increase, especially after 14  
234 days of treatment. In addition, in comparison to control animals, splenic extramedullary  
235 erythropoiesis was distinctly reduced in all animals already after 3 days of phenformin  
236 treatment, likely indicating a compound-related depression (Table 1). After 14 days,  
237 splenic extramedullary erythropoiesis was observed in all phenformin-treated animals  
238 again with moderate severity, but also in three of five control animals with minimal  
239 severity, in comparison to control animals at day 3. The latter could be related to the age  
240 of the animals used in our study. It is known, that with increasing age of rats  
241 extramedullary hematopoiesis decreases (Losco 1992). To further examine the  
242 observed effects of phenformin, we performed FACS analysis and measured red and  
243 white blood parameters and thrombocytes as previously reported in Heinz et al. (2017)  
244 for rotenone. FACS analysis of bone marrow cells did not reveal any significant  
245 alterations in cell numbers (see Supplementary Fig. S2) whereas hematological analysis  
246 of blood showed a significant reduction in the number of reticulocytes after 3 days and a

slight decrease after 14 days in phenformin-treated rats (Table 2). Additionally a slight yet significant increase in leucocytes and lymphocytes was observed after 14 days in animals treated with phenformin compared to the control group (Table 2). These blood parameters confirm the histopathological findings, showing a slight effect of phenformin on hematopoiesis. For a complete overview of hematology parameters, see Supplementary Table S1.

**Table 1.** Major histopathological findings on hematopoietic tissue after phenformin treatment

Organ: finding	Treatment duration	Score	Control	Phenformin
Bone marrow femur: hyperemia/sinus dilation	3 days	incidence	0	2
		severity	-	0.8
	2 weeks	incidence	0	3
		severity	-	1.2
Bone marrow femur: depletion/increased adipocytes	3 days	incidence	0	1
		severity	-	0.4
	2 weeks	incidence	0	4
		severity	-	1.6
Spleen: reduced extramedullary hemopoiesis (erythropoiesis)	3 days	incidence	0	5
		severity	-	3.0
	2 weeks	incidence	3	5
		severity	1.2	3.0

Incidence (total number of animals per treatment group: n=5) of histopathological changes in phenformin-treated and corresponding control rats, after the two different treatment durations. The “severity” score indicates the mean severity from 5 animals each for the following grades: grade 1 – minimal, grade 2 – slight, grade 3 – moderate, grade 4 – marked and grade 5 – severe

**Table 2.** Significantly affected hematology parameters after phenformin treatment

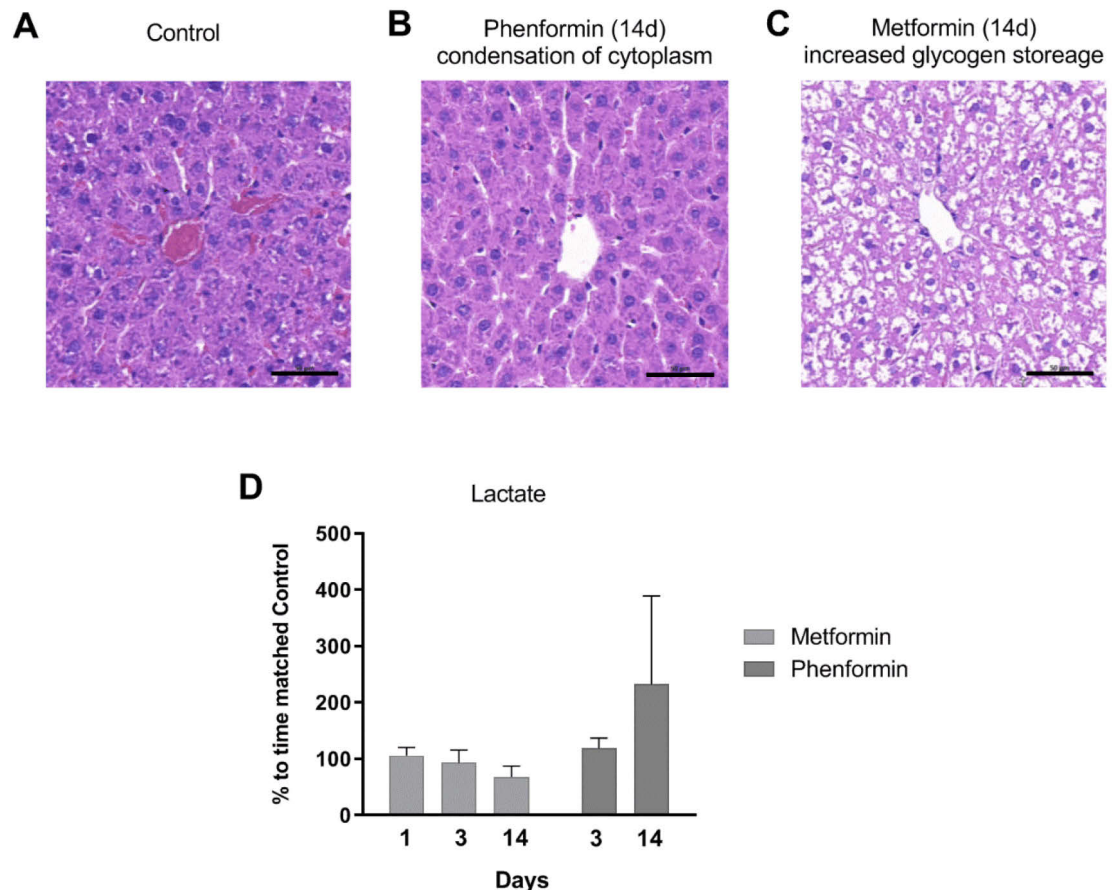
	<b>Dose ppm</b>	<b>RETI %</b>	<b>LEUCO G/l</b>	<b>LYM G/l</b>
<b>Day3</b>	0	5.50±0.45	6.18±1.62	5.05±1.57
	3000	3.18±0.42***	8.50±1.94	6.91±1.36
<b>Day14</b>	0	3.20±0.51	6.27±1.20	5.15±0.92
	3000	2.70±0.21	8.77±1.08*	7.30±1.08*

Mean values with SD (n=5) for control and phenformin-treated animals after the two treatment durations. The hematology parameters include % of reticulocytes among mature red blood cells (RETI), and the number ( $G=10^9$ ) of leucocytes (LEUCO) and lymphocytes (LYM) per volume blood. Statistical significance (Two-Way ANOVA with Sidak multiple comparison test) is indicated by \* $P<0.05$  and \*\*\* $P<0.001$  compared to time-matched control groups

### Phenformin- and metformin-induced alterations in the liver

After 3 and 14 days of treatment, phenformin induced slight glycogen loss and cell condensation in the liver compared to the control group (Fig. 1B). In contrast, metformin led to increased glycogen storage in hepatocytes up to a moderate level from 3 days of treatment onwards (Fig. 1C), which is compatible with an enhanced glycogen synthesis due to metformin treatment. Blood investigations showed a slight but non-significant increase of blood lactate concentration after 14 days of phenformin treatment, (Fig. 1D), hinting at a potentially developing lactic acidosis, which is a well-known side-effect of phenformin (Williams and Palmer 1975), whereas metformin had no effect. Blood lactate concentrations measured in control animals were constant over time (see Supplementary Fig. S3). Thus glycogen depletion together with indication of increased blood lactate concentrations relative to time-matched controls after phenformin treatment suggest weakly increased anaerobic glycolysis which may be due to systemic inhibition of mitochondrial respiration.





281

282 **Fig. 1** Liver changes after metformin and phenformin treatment. (A-C) Histopathological  
 283 changes in the liver of rats treated with (B) phenformin (318.5 mg/kg) or (C) metformin  
 284 (800 mg/kg) for 14 days compared to (A) control. Shown are representative HE- stained  
 285 liver sections with a scale bar of 50  $\mu$ m. (D) Blood lactate concentrations of metformin  
 286 (800 mg/kg)- and phenformin (318.5 mg/kg)-treated animals are shown as percent of the  
 287 corresponding time-matched controls (mean with SD, n=5) at the different time-points.  
 288 Thus 100% equates to no change as compared to the control. A Two-Way ANOVA with  
 289 Sidak multiple comparison test was performed for the statistical analysis

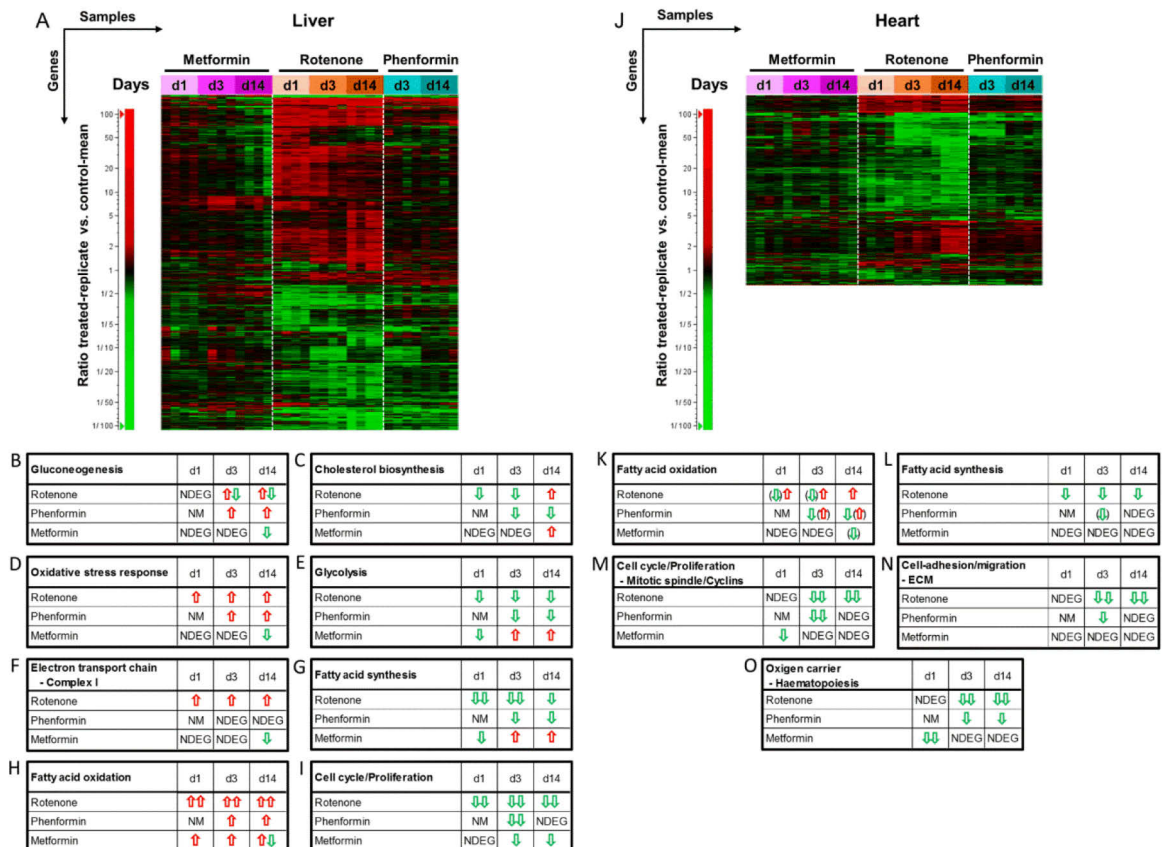
## 290 Gene expression analysis after treatment with biguanides in 291 comparison to rotenone

292 In order to examine different pathways and functions affected by metformin and  
 293 phenformin, compared to rotenone at the molecular level, we performed gene expression  
 294 analysis in liver. This organ was chosen due to its high metabolic activity, but also  
 295 because it appears to be the main site of action of biguanides. The heatmap (Fig. 2A)

represents the expression profile of 1630 transcripts deregulated by rotenone, metformin and/or phenformin. The gene expression profile associated with phenformin appeared qualitatively similar, yet quantitatively weaker compared to rotenone whereas the gene expression deregulations induced by metformin were partly similar to rotenone only on day 1, and then appeared to even change the direction of deregulation for some genes at the later time points. Accordingly, genes associated with fatty acid synthesis and with glycolysis were down-regulated at all time points after treatment with rotenone and phenformin, whereas after metformin treatment the genes were down-regulated only on day 1, but up-regulated on day 3 and 14 (Fig. 2E+G). One known antihyperglycaemic effect of metformin, namely reducing liver glucose release via inhibition of gluconeogenesis (Hundal et al. 2000) could be supported by down-regulation of genes associated with gluconeogenesis after metformin treatment. However, after phenformin treatment genes related to this pathway were up-regulated (Fig. 2B). Furthermore, metformin decreased the expression of genes associated with an oxidative stress response at the latest time point only, whereas after phenformin and rotenone such genes were up-regulated in liver already at earlier time points (Fig. 2D), possibly as reaction to increased reactive oxygen species (ROS) levels upon complex I inhibition by rotenone and phenformin. Potentially as a response to reduced mitochondrial energy supply, increased expression of genes associated with fatty acid oxidation (Fig. 2H) and decreased expression of genes associated with cell cycle/proliferation (Fig. 2I) was observed after metformin, phenformin and rotenone treatment. Increased expression levels of genes associated with the mitochondrial electron transport chain, especially genes encoding complex I subunits (Fig. 2F) were apparent only in rotenone-treated rats. This may be explained as part of a feedback reaction due to the strong direct complex I inhibition by rotenone.

We similarly analyzed gene expression profiles in heart as an organ with higher energy needs. The heatmap (Fig. 2B) represents the expression profile of 777 transcripts

323 deregulated by rotenone, metformin and/or phenformin, showing that the heart is less  
324 affected by these compounds. As in the liver phenformin led to qualitatively overall similar  
325 gene expression deregulations as rotenone, yet at a much lower level with respect to the  
326 extent of in- or decreased expression relative to the controls. Especially the pathways  
327 fatty acid oxidation (Fig. 2K) and synthesis (Fig. 2L) were similarly affected by rotenone  
328 and phenformin (albeit indicating only a trend), with an up and downregulation,  
329 respectively, of genes associated to these pathways. In contrast, metformin deregulated  
330 the expression of only very few genes in heart with no similarity compared to phenformin  
331 or rotenone.



**Fig. 2** Gene expression analysis. (A+J) Heatmaps, representing the expression profiles of transcripts significantly affected by metformin, phenformin and/or rotenone treatment in the liver and heart (left ventricle apex) over time. Each row represents a transcript, whereas each column represents a dataset from one organ sample. Samples from 4 different animals per time point and treatment were subjected separately for expression analysis. The color bar to the left of the diagram specifies the gene expression ratios, indicated as ratios relative to the mean of the time-matched control group. Red represents increased and green decreased expression levels. (B-I; K-O) Tables of different pathways affected by the treatment, with arrows demonstrating the direction of deregulation of genes associated with the respective pathway. Arrows in brackets demonstrate genes associated with this pathway, which are not significantly deregulated but showing a tendency by almost reaching the threshold. NDEG (not found as deregulated by our selected cutoffs) indicates that genes belonging to this pathway were clearly not significantly deregulated after the different treatment, in the specific organ and time point indicated. NM (not measured) shows time points, which were not analyzed

## Discussion

In recent years, mitochondrial metabolism has evolved as a target for possible cancer therapeutic approaches, especially for tumors relying on oxidative metabolism (Fogal et al. 2010; Weinberg et al. 2010; Wheaton et al. 2014). In this context, the antidiabetic biguanides metformin and phenformin gained great interest after the publication of an epidemiological study, which indicated a link between metformin treatment and a reduced cancer risk in diabetic patients (Evans et al. 2005). Since then, multiple laboratory-based studies demonstrated that biguanides can inhibit tumorigenesis *in vitro* and *in vivo* (Anisimov et al. 2005a; Anisimov et al. 2011; Anisimov et al. 2005b; Appleyard et al. 2012; Ashinuma et al. 2012; Bojkova et al. 2009; Caraci et al. 2003; Dilman and Anisimov 1980; Dilman et al. 1978; Geoghegan et al. 2017; Jackson et al. 2017; Jia et al. 2015; Jin et al. 2017; Kheder et al. 2017; Ko et al. 2016; Lu et al. 2018; Mogavero et al. 2017; Orecchioni et al. 2015; Rastegar et al. 2018; Wheaton et al. 2014; Xie et al. 2017; Yousef and Tsiani 2017). Besides indirect impacts like their general blood glucose lowering effect with a consecutive reduction of insulin levels (Ish-Shalom et al. 1997; Kheirandish et al. 2018; Luengo et al. 2014), inhibition of mitochondrial complex I is discussed as a mechanism by which biguanides may act as anti-cancer agent (Birsoy et al. 2014; Owen et al. 2000; Pollak 2014; Wheaton et al. 2014). Since rotenone, a strong mitochondrial complex I inhibitor yet associated with toxic effects, has also shown anti-cancer activity in several studies (Abdo et al. 1988; Cunningham et al. 1995; Isenberg et al. 1997; Yoshitani et al. 2001), the aim of the present study was to compare the biguanides metformin and phenformin with rotenone, to elucidate potential mechanisms, which render biguanides apparently less toxic than rotenone. These investigations then may reveal approaches to identify drug candidates with a similar safety profile as metformin, but with increased efficacy with respect to anti-cancer activity.

Several previously reported studies confirmed mitochondrial complex I inhibition for both biguanides, whereas others questioned this MOA especially for metformin. Specific

inhibition of complex I by metformin and phenformin was reported especially with *in vitro* studies (Bridges et al. 2014; Brunmair et al. 2004; Demaille et al. 2005; El-Mir et al. 2000; Feldmann et al. 2000; Janzer et al. 2014; Owen et al. 2000; Scotland et al. 2013; Stephenne et al. 2011). Due to these investigations, metformin was described as a mild and transient inhibitor, whereas phenformin was found to exhibit stronger and much clearer inhibitory effects (Bridges et al. 2014; Cameron et al. 2018). In contrast, Algire and colleagues (2015) demonstrated, that neither metformin nor phenformin had an effect on complex I at concentrations up to 300  $\mu$ M. We investigated potential complex I inhibition in liver mitochondria of rats, isolated after treatment in the studies described here and previously (Heinz et al. 2017). Whereas rotenone (52.5 mg/kg) showed clear effects confirming it as an effective complex I inhibitor and indicating that the assay in principle worked (Heinz et al. 2017), no clear inhibition could be detected with liver mitochondria isolated from metformin (800 mg/kg)- or phenformin (318.5 mg/kg)-treated rats (see Supplementary Fig. S4, method described by Heinz et al. (2017). These findings are in line with the previously reported irreversible inhibition of complex I by rotenone but reversible inhibition by metformin and phenformin (Bridges et al. 2014; Owen et al. 2000; Wheaton et al. 2014). Furthermore, Owen and colleagues (2000) assumed that a significant amount of accumulated metformin in their *in vivo* study got lost during mitochondrial preparation, which could also explain our results. A potential explanation for the positive outcome of several *in vitro* investigations, indicating direct complex I inhibition by metformin and phenformin, could be the used supra-pharmacological extra-cellular or extra-mitochondrial concentrations (Drahota et al. 2014; Dykens et al. 2008; El-Mir et al. 2000; Owen et al. 2000). Such concentrations are unachievable *in vivo* within the therapeutic dose range. Plasma metformin and phenformin levels in patients were reported to be in the micromolar ( $\sim$ 10  $\mu$ M) (Wheaton et al. 2014) and nanomolar range ( $\sim$ 200 nM) (Schulz and Schmoldt 2003). However, it is also known that the positive charge of metformin and phenformin at physiological pH leads to accumulation in the mitochondrial matrix to concentrations up to 1000-times

greater than in the extracellular environment (Bridges et al. 2014; Owen et al. 2000; Wheaton et al. 2014). This might explain the necessity of apparent supra-pharmacological concentration to cause direct complex I inhibition *in vitro*.

Several other findings in the present study support mitochondrial impairment as a possible MOA by which metformin and phenformin exert their anti-diabetic and suggested anti-cancer actions. With regard to the hematopoietic system, phenformin treatment indicated slightly impaired hematopoiesis particularly after 14 days of treatment, due to bone marrow cell substitution by adipocytes as revealed by histopathological analysis of the femur, resulting in decreased reticulocytes and increased leucocytes and lymphocytes counts measured in blood. In comparison, in rats treated with rotenone (400 ppm), depletion of the femur bone marrow started already after the first day of treatment with much greater impact, leading to marked atrophy after 2 weeks (Heinz et al. 2017). Bone marrow atrophy was also described after 13 weeks of oral rotenone administration (300 - 1200 ppm) (Abdo 1988). These results suggest that phenformin and rotenone lead to impaired generation of hematopoietic cells, with much stronger effects by rotenone, likely due to inhibition of mitochondrial activity leading to a reduced energy supply to the highly proliferative and thus energy-consuming hematopoietic system. In contrast, no changes in hematopoietic tissue were observed after metformin treatment in this study, potentially contributing to its better tolerance overall.

The histopathological findings in the liver in our study are supported by our gene expression results. In general, phenformin showed a qualitatively similar albeit quantitatively weaker gene expression profile after 3 and even 14 days of treatment, compared to the strong complex I inhibitor rotenone. Unlike phenformin, the gene expression pattern induced by metformin showed qualitative, but quantitatively much weaker similarity to that induced by rotenone only after one day of treatment, but then mostly differed after 3 and 14 days of treatment. This suggests a weak mitochondrial impairment after one day of metformin exposure, which was then potentially self-limited



431 due to accumulation in mitochondria as mentioned above. In literature, it is described  
432 that this accumulation depends on the plasma and mitochondrial membrane potential  
433 and transport processes (Bridges et al. 2014; Shitara et al. 2013; Wang et al. 2003).  
434 Metformin is highly hydrophilic and needs transporters to pass plasma or mitochondrial  
435 membranes (He and Wondisford 2015). Inside the cell, the positive charge of metformin  
436 may lead to mitochondrial membrane potential-dependent accumulation in the  
437 mitochondrial matrix (Bridges et al. 2014; Owen et al. 2000; Wheaton et al. 2014). Since  
438 metformin requires a robust mitochondrial membrane potential to accumulate inside  
439 mitochondria (Wheaton et al. 2014), it is suggested that its accumulation is self-limited,  
440 because inhibition of the mitochondrial complex I should simultaneously reduce the  
441 mitochondrial membrane potential due to the interdependence of proton pumping and  
442 electron transfer (Owen et al. 2000). The subsequent different gene-expression pattern  
443 after 3 and 14 days of metformin treatment may be due to the effects of metformin on its  
444 other mentioned targets, or indicate an adaption of the rats to a still existing weak  
445 inhibition of complex I by metformin, which is not comparable to the effects and  
446 associated gene expression changes induced by the stronger complex I inhibition  
447 achieved with rotenone or phenformin. Further clarification of the exact MOA would need  
448 detailed analyses of the amounts of metformin within mitochondria, e.g. with closely  
449 spaced points after metformin addition to energized mitochondria *in vitro*, in conjunction  
450 with complex I activity measurements. In case of rotenone, which due to its lipophilicity  
451 easily crosses biological membranes (Talpadé et al. 2000), a membrane potential-  
452 dependent and ensuing self-limited accumulation has not been described. For  
453 phenformin, both passive diffusion and transporter-mediated cell entry are suggested  
454 (Hawley et al. 2010; Owen et al. 2000; Pollak 2013; Shackelford et al. 2013), thus  
455 mitochondrial accumulation may be less self-limited than for metformin.

456 Consistent with the histopathological findings in the liver, reduced release of liver glucose  
457 by inhibition of gluconeogenesis, a known effect of metformin (Hundal et al. 2000), is  
458 supported by decreased expression of genes associated with gluconeogenesis after

metformin treatment. Especially the decreased expression of the gene encoding *phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase*, as also shown by Yuan and colleagues (2002), is in line with this assumption. In contrast to the reported suppression of gluconeogenesis by phenformin (Medina et al. 1971; Ogata et al. 1974), our data showed an up-regulation of genes associated with gluconeogenesis in the liver of phenformin- or rotenone-treated rats. This may rather indicate increased glucose synthesis and could represent a feedback response to decreased energy supply. The slight glycogen depletion in the livers of phenformin-treated rats along with the tendency to increased blood lactate concentration suggests a weakly increased anaerobic glycolysis. However, gene expression analysis rather showed decreased expression of genes associated with glycolysis. This may be explained by a feedback regulation to avoid severe lactic acidosis which eventually will set in after continued treatment with phenformin, leading to its well-known side-effect (Williams and Palmer 1975). Qualitatively similar, but even more pronounced biochemical (glycogen, lactate) and gene expression responses were observed with rotenone (Heinz et al. 2017). In comparison, metformin treatment only led to transient down-regulation of genes associated with glycolysis on day 1, followed by sustained up-regulation on day 3 and 14, in line with the antihyperglycaemic effect of metformin. In addition to increased glycolysis, increased conversion of glucose into glycogen has been reported to contribute to blood glucose lowering by metformin (Wiernsperger and Bailey 1999). We similarly observed increased glycogen storage detected by histopathological analysis, starting on day 3 of metformin treatment. In contrast, phenformin rather induced a slight loss of glycogen after 3 and 14 days, as previously described by Tutwiler and Fawthrop (1983). Rotenone (52.5 mg/kg body weight) also led to glycogen loss in livers of rats, already after 1 day of treatment, and with more extensive effects (Heinz et al. 2017). Since glycogen is used in case of increased energy requirement, the decreased glycogen storage is likely a result of mitochondrial impairment induced by phenformin and rotenone.

486 Increased expression of genes associated with fatty acid oxidation in the liver of  
487 metformin-, phenformin- as well as rotenone-treated rats may be related to an enhanced  
488  $\beta$ -oxidation through activation of AMPK more directly by biguanides (Collier et al. 2006;  
489 Hawley et al. 2003; Zhang et al. 2007; Zhou et al. 2001), or indirectly by reduced energy  
490 supply in case of rotenone.

491 Our gene expression analysis also suggests differences between metformin compared  
492 to rotenone and phenformin with respect to ROS levels. Metformin treatment decreased  
493 the expression of genes associated with an oxidative stress response, in line with the  
494 previously reported suppression of ROS generation by metformin (Algire et al. 2012;  
495 Araujo et al. 2017; Batandier et al. 2006; Wheaton et al. 2014). In contrast, after  
496 phenformin and rotenone treatment, genes known to be induced in response to oxidative  
497 stress were up-regulated in the liver. This could be explained by increased ROS  
498 formation due to complex I inhibition by rotenone (Li et al. 2003) and likely also by  
499 phenformin leading to incomplete electron transfer to molecular oxygen (Fato et al. 2009;  
500 Miskimins et al. 2014). Besides mitochondrial complex I, several other respiratory chain  
501 components are also known to generate ROS. Especially mGPD, which is prone to leak  
502 electrons during the transfer of electrons to ubiquinone, appears to be a significant ROS  
503 producer. Therefore, the recently reported ability of metformin to inhibit mGPD (Madiraju  
504 et al. 2014), may also play a role in the reduction of mitochondrial ROS production. This  
505 assumption is supported by Rauchová and colleagues, who show strongly decreased  
506 ROS generation in mitochondria by direct inhibition of mGPD (Rauchova et al. 2014). In  
507 addition, the resulting limited electron-flow from ubiquinone to complex III, via inhibition  
508 of mGPD, may also contribute to reduced ROS formation.

509 In comparison to liver, gene expression deregulations in heart tissue of animals treated  
510 with metformin, phenformin and rotenone were less pronounced. However, as in the  
511 liver, phenformin led to qualitatively overall similar gene expression deregulations, yet  
512 quantitatively weaker compared to rotenone. Metformin did not lead to clear gene  
513 expression deregulations in the heart, and showed no similarity to those induced by

phenformin and rotenone. Thus in case of metformin, the liver appears to be main target organ.

In summary, for phenformin the gene expression alterations and the depletion of glycogen, together with the weakly enhanced blood lactate concentrations indicate a hypocaloric status, yet at a reduced level compared to the strong complex I inhibitor rotenone. This effect could be explained by systemic inhibition of mitochondrial activity due to complex I inhibition based on the overall qualitatively similar, although quantitatively weaker profile compared to rotenone. Nevertheless, other possible MOAs should be taken into account, including an inhibitory effect on mGPD, as already shown for metformin (Madiraju et al. 2014). For a schematic summary, see Supplementary Fig. S5. For metformin our results suggest only a weak impact on mitochondrial function and only after one day of treatment, followed by apparently qualitatively different effects at later time points. Thus, apart from potential complex I inhibition, the anti-cancer effects of metformin may be mediated by suppression of hepatic gluconeogenesis, inhibition of mGPD (Thakur et al. 2018), and/or even other MOAs like the non-mitochondrial activation of AMPK. The latter could explain the reported anti-diabetic effects of metformin and phenformin, but could also play a role in their anti-cancer effects via the LKB1 – AMPK – mTOR pathway (Zhao and Xu 2014). However, despite of whether and how metformin disrupts mitochondrial respiration via any of the targets discussed above, and potentially being self-limited in duration and/or strength, our gene expression analysis reveals molecular details of pathways likely contributing to the anti-cancer effect of metformin. For instance, reducing glucose in the blood by inhibition of gluconeogenesis, as evident from our gene expression analysis, with a simultaneous decrease of insulin, which has mitogenic and prosurvival effects on tumor cells (Ish-Shalom et al. 1997; Kheirandish et al. 2018; Luengo et al. 2014), is one of the known mechanisms for the anti-cancer properties of metformin.

## 540 Acknowledgments

541 The authors would like to thank Sabine Michel-Kaulmann, Kerstin Noklies, Michael  
542 Rosentreter and the teams of P. Buchmann, A. Freyberger, E. Hartmann, B. Lawrenz  
543 and L. Schladt for technical assistance. In addition, we acknowledge Björn Riefke,  
544 Markus Slopianka and Beatrice Broszat for valuable advices regarding FACS-analysis.  
545 Finally, we thank Dr. Thomas Steger-Hartmann for continuous support.

## 546 Compliance with Ethical Standards

547 **Conflict of Interest:** The authors declare that they have no conflict of interest.

548 **Ethical approval:** All animal experiments were performed according to the German  
549 guidelines for care and use of laboratory animals and were approved by the State  
550 Agency for Nature, Environment and Consumer Protection North Rhine-Westphalia in  
551 Germany (LANUV).

552 **Data availability statement:** The gene expression data are available from the Gene  
553 Expression Omnibus (GEO) database (accession numbers GSE86353 and  
554 GSE122609), <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/geo/>. Further datasets generated or  
555 analysed during this study are included in the manuscript and its Supplementary  
556 material. Any other raw data generated during and/or analysed during the current study  
557 are available from the corresponding author on reasonable request.

## References

- Abdo KM (1988) NTP Technical Report on the Toxicology and Carcinogenesis Studies of Rotenone in F344/N Rats and B6C3F1 Mice Technical Report Series No 320. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
- Abdo KM, Eustis SL, Haseman J, Huff JE, Peters A, Persing R (1988) Toxicity and carcinogenicity of rotenone given in the feed to F344/N rats and B6C3F1 mice for up to two years. *Drug Chem Toxicol* 11(3):225-35 doi:10.3109/01480548809017879
- Algire C, Ehrmann A, Christian S, et al. (2015) Differential effects of metformin and phenformin versus other Complex I inhibitors *in vitro* and *in vivo*. AACR 106th Annual Meeting 2015; April 18-22; Philadelphia (PA) doi:10.1158/1538-7445.AM2015-1126
- Algire C, Moiseeva O, Deschenes-Simard X, et al. (2012) Metformin reduces endogenous reactive oxygen species and associated DNA damage. *Cancer prevention research* 5(4):536-43 doi:10.1158/1940-6207.CAPR-11-0536
- Anisimov VN, Berstein LM, Egormin PA, et al. (2005a) Effect of metformin on life span and on the development of spontaneous mammary tumors in HER-2/neu transgenic mice. *Exp Gerontol* 40(8-9):685-93 doi:10.1016/j.exger.2005.07.007
- Anisimov VN, Berstein LM, Popovich IG, et al. (2011) If started early in life, metformin treatment increases life span and postpones tumors in female SHR mice. *Aging (Albany NY)* 3(2):148-57 doi:10.18632/aging.100273
- Anisimov VN, Egormin PA, Bershtein LM, et al. (2005b) Metformin decelerates aging and development of mammary tumors in HER-2/neu transgenic mice. *Bull Exp Biol Med* 139(6):721-3
- Appleyard MV, Murray KE, Coates PJ, et al. (2012) Phenformin as prophylaxis and therapy in breast cancer xenografts. *Br J Cancer* 106(6):1117-22 doi:10.1038/bjc.2012.56
- Araujo AA, Pereira A, Medeiros C, et al. (2017) Effects of metformin on inflammation, oxidative stress, and bone loss in a rat model of periodontitis. *PLoS One* 12(8):e0183506 doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0183506
- Ashinuma H, Takiguchi Y, Kitazono S, et al. (2012) Antiproliferative action of metformin in human lung cancer cell lines. *Oncol Rep* 28(1):8-14 doi:10.3892/or.2012.1763
- Batandier C, Guigas B, Demaille D, et al. (2006) The ROS production induced by a reverse-electron flux at respiratory-chain complex 1 is hampered by metformin. *J Bioenerg Biomembr* 38(1):33-42 doi:10.1007/s10863-006-9003-8
- Betarbet R, Sherer TB, MacKenzie G, Garcia-Osuna M, Panov AV, Greenamyre JT (2000) Chronic systemic pesticide exposure reproduces features of Parkinson's disease. *Nat Neurosci* 3(12):1301-6 doi:10.1038/81834
- Birsoy K, Possemato R, Lorbeer FK, et al. (2014) Metabolic determinants of cancer cell sensitivity to glucose limitation and biguanides. *Nature* 508(7494):108-12 doi:10.1038/nature13110
- Bojkova B, Orendas P, Garajova M, et al. (2009) Metformin in chemically-induced mammary carcinogenesis in rats. *Neoplasma* 56(3):269-74
- Bridges HR, Jones AJ, Pollak MN, Hirst J (2014) Effects of metformin and other biguanides on oxidative phosphorylation in mitochondria. *The Biochemical journal* 462(3):475-87 doi:10.1042/BJ20140620
- Brunmair B, Staniek K, Gras F, et al. (2004) Thiazolidinediones, like metformin, inhibit respiratory complex I: a common mechanism contributing to their antidiabetic actions? *Diabetes* 53(4):1052-9
- Cameron AR, Logie L, Patel K, et al. (2018) Metformin selectively targets redox control of complex I energy transduction. *Redox Biol* 14:187-197 doi:10.1016/j.redox.2017.08.018

- 610 Caraci F, Chisari M, Frasca G, et al. (2003) Effects of phenformin on the proliferation of  
611 human tumor cell lines. *Life Sci* 74(5):643-50
- 612 Chae YK, Arya A, Malecek MK, et al. (2016) Repurposing metformin for cancer  
613 treatment: current clinical studies. *Oncotarget* 7(26):40767-40780  
614 doi:10.18632/oncotarget.8194
- 615 Collier CA, Bruce CR, Smith AC, Lopaschuk G, Dyck DJ (2006) Metformin counters the  
616 insulin-induced suppression of fatty acid oxidation and stimulation of  
617 triacylglycerol storage in rodent skeletal muscle. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*  
618 291(1):E182-9 doi:10.1152/ajpendo.00272.2005
- 619 Cunningham ML, Soliman MS, Badr MZ, Matthews HB (1995) Rotenone, an  
620 anticarcinogen, inhibits cellular proliferation but not peroxisome proliferation in  
621 mouse liver. *Cancer Lett* 95(1-2):93-7
- 622 Demaille D, Guigas B, Chauvin C, et al. (2005) Metformin prevents high-glucose-induced  
623 endothelial cell death through a mitochondrial permeability transition-dependent  
624 process. *Diabetes* 54(7):2179-87
- 625 Dilman VM, Anisimov VN (1980) Effect of treatment with phenformin, diphenylhydantoin  
626 or L-dopa on life span and tumour incidence in C3H/Sn mice. *Gerontology*  
627 26(5):241-6
- 628 Dilman VM, Berstein LM, Zabezhinski MA, Alexandrov VA, Bobrov JF, Pliss GB (1978)  
629 Inhibition of DMBA-induced carcinogenesis by phenformin in the mammary gland  
630 of rats. *Arch Geschwulstforsch* 48(1):1-8
- 631 Drahota Z, Palenickova E, Endlicher R, et al. (2014) Biguanides inhibit complex I, II and  
632 IV of rat liver mitochondria and modify their functional properties. *Physiological  
633 research / Academia Scientiarum Bohemoslovaca* 63(1):1-11
- 634 Dykens JA, Jamieson J, Marroquin L, Nadanaciva S, Billis PA, Will Y (2008) Biguanide-  
635 induced mitochondrial dysfunction yields increased lactate production and  
636 cytotoxicity of aerobically-poised HepG2 cells and human hepatocytes in vitro.  
637 *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 233(2):203-10 doi:10.1016/j.taap.2008.08.013
- 638 El-Mir MY, Nogueira V, Fontaine E, Averet N, Rigoulet M, Leverve X (2000)  
639 Dimethylbiguanide inhibits cell respiration via an indirect effect targeted on the  
640 respiratory chain complex I. *J Biol Chem* 275(1):223-8
- 641 Evans JM, Donnelly LA, Emslie-Smith AM, Alessi DR, Morris AD (2005) Metformin and  
642 reduced risk of cancer in diabetic patients. *Bmj* 330(7503):1304-5  
643 doi:10.1136/bmj.38415.708634.F7
- 644 Fato R, Bergamini C, Bortolus M, et al. (2009) Differential effects of mitochondrial  
645 Complex I inhibitors on production of reactive oxygen species. *Biochim Biophys  
646 Acta* 1787(5):384-92 doi:10.1016/j.bbabi.2008.11.003
- 647 Feldmann B, Jehle PM, Mohan S, et al. (2000) Diabetic retinopathy is associated with  
648 decreased serum levels of free IGF-I and changes of IGF-binding proteins.  
649 *Growth Horm IGF Res* 10(1):53-9 doi:10.1054/ghir.2000.0140
- 650 Fogal V, Richardson AD, Karmali PP, Scheffler IE, Smith JW, Ruoslahti E (2010)  
651 Mitochondrial p32 protein is a critical regulator of tumor metabolism via  
652 maintenance of oxidative phosphorylation. *Mol Cell Biol* 30(6):1303-18  
653 doi:10.1128/MCB.01101-09
- 654 Geoghegan F, Chadderton N, Farrar GJ, Zisterer DM, Porter RK (2017) Direct effects of  
655 phenformin on metabolism/bioenergetics and viability of SH-SY5Y  
656 neuroblastoma cells. *Oncol Lett* 14(5):6298-6306 doi:10.3892/ol.2017.6929
- 657 Gunton JE, Delhanty PJ, Takahashi S, Baxter RC (2003) Metformin rapidly increases  
658 insulin receptor activation in human liver and signals preferentially through  
659 insulin-receptor substrate-2. *The Journal of clinical endocrinology and  
660 metabolism* 88(3):1323-32 doi:10.1210/jc.2002-021394
- 661 Hawley SA, Boudeau J, Reid JL, et al. (2003) Complexes between the LKB1 tumor  
662 suppressor, STRAD alpha/beta and MO25 alpha/beta are upstream kinases in  
663 the AMP-activated protein kinase cascade. *J Biol* 2(4):28 doi:10.1186/1475-  
664 4924-2-28



- Hawley SA, Ross FA, Chevtzoff C, et al. (2010) Use of cells expressing gamma subunit variants to identify diverse mechanisms of AMPK activation. *Cell Metab* 11(6):554-65 doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2010.04.001
- He L, Wondisford FE (2015) Metformin action: concentrations matter. *Cell Metab* 21(2):159-162 doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2015.01.003
- Heinz S, Freyberger A, Lawrenz B, Schladt L, Schmuck G, Ellinger-Ziegelbauer H (2017) Mechanistic Investigations of the Mitochondrial Complex I Inhibitor Rotenone in the Context of Pharmacological and Safety Evaluation. *Sci Rep* 7:45465 doi:10.1038/srep45465
- Herzig S, Long F, Jhala US, et al. (2001) CREB regulates hepatic gluconeogenesis through the coactivator PGC-1. *Nature* 413(6852):179-83 doi:10.1038/35093131
- Hundal RS, Krssak M, Dufour S, et al. (2000) Mechanism by which metformin reduces glucose production in type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes* 49(12):2063-9
- Hunter RW, Hughey CC, Lantier L, et al. (2018) Metformin reduces liver glucose production by inhibition of fructose-1-6-bisphosphatase. *Nature medicine* 24(9):1395-1406 doi:10.1038/s41591-018-0159-7
- Isenberg JS, Kolaja KL, Ayoubi SA, Watkins JB, 3rd, Klaunig JE (1997) Inhibition of WY-14,643 induced hepatic lesion growth in mice by rotenone. *Carcinogenesis* 18(8):1511-9
- Ish-Shalom D, Christoffersen CT, Vorwerk P, et al. (1997) Mitogenic properties of insulin and insulin analogues mediated by the insulin receptor. *Diabetologia* 40(Suppl 2):25-31
- Jackson AL, Sun W, Kilgore J, et al. (2017) Phenformin has anti-tumorigenic effects in human ovarian cancer cells and in an orthotopic mouse model of serous ovarian cancer. *Oncotarget* 8(59):100113-100127 doi:10.18632/oncotarget.22012
- Janzer A, German NJ, Gonzalez-Herrera KN, Asara JM, Haigis MC, Struhl K (2014) Metformin and phenformin deplete tricarboxylic acid cycle and glycolytic intermediates during cell transformation and NTPs in cancer stem cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 111(29):10574-9 doi:10.1073/pnas.1409844111
- Jeon SM (2016) Regulation and function of AMPK in physiology and diseases. *Exp Mol Med* 48(7):e245 doi:10.1038/emm.2016.81
- Jia Y, Ma Z, Liu X, et al. (2015) Metformin prevents DMH-induced colorectal cancer in diabetic rats by reversing the warburg effect. *Cancer Med* 4(11):1730-41 doi:10.1002/cam4.521
- Jin DH, Kim Y, Lee BB, et al. (2017) Metformin induces cell cycle arrest at the G1 phase through E2F8 suppression in lung cancer cells. *Oncotarget* 8(60):101509-101519 doi:10.18632/oncotarget.21552
- Kasznicki J, Sliwinska A, Drzewoski J (2014) Metformin in cancer prevention and therapy. *Ann Transl Med* 2(6):57 doi:10.3978/j.issn.2305-5839.2014.06.01
- Kheder S, Sisley K, Hadad S, Balasubramanian SP (2017) Effects of prolonged exposure to low dose metformin in thyroid cancer cell lines. *J Cancer* 8(6):1053-1061 doi:10.7150/jca.16584
- Kheirandish M, Mahboobi H, Yazdanparast M, Kamal W, Kamal MA (2018) Anti-cancer Effects of Metformin: Recent Evidences for its Role in Prevention and Treatment of Cancer. *Curr Drug Metab* doi:10.2174/1389200219666180416161846
- Ko Y, Choi A, Lee M, Lee JA (2016) Metformin displays in vitro and in vivo antitumor effect against osteosarcoma. *Korean J Pediatr* 59(9):374-380 doi:10.3345/kjp.2016.59.9.374
- Li N, Ragheb K, Lawler G, et al. (2003) Mitochondrial complex I inhibitor rotenone induces apoptosis through enhancing mitochondrial reactive oxygen species production. *J Biol Chem* 278(10):8516-25 doi:10.1074/jbc.M210432200
- Losco P (1992) Normal Development, Growth, and Aging of the Spleen. In: Mohr U, Dungworth DL, Capen CC (eds) *Pathobiology of the Aging Rat*. vol 1. ILSI Press, Washington, DC

- Lu R, Yang J, Wei R, et al. (2018) Synergistic anti-tumor effects of liraglutide with metformin on pancreatic cancer cells. *PLoS One* 13(6):e0198938 doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0198938
- Luengo A, Sullivan LB, Heiden MG (2014) Understanding the complexity of metformin action: limiting mitochondrial respiration to improve cancer therapy. *BMC biology* 12:82 doi:10.1186/s12915-014-0082-4
- MacKay HJ, Levine DA, Bae-Jump VL, et al. (2017) Moving forward with actionable therapeutic targets and opportunities in endometrial cancer: NCI clinical trials planning meeting report on identifying key genes and molecular pathways for targeted endometrial cancer trials. *Oncotarget* 8(48):84579-84594 doi:10.18632/oncotarget.19961
- Madiraju AK, Erion DM, Rahimi Y, et al. (2014) Metformin suppresses gluconeogenesis by inhibiting mitochondrial glycerophosphate dehydrogenase. *Nature* 510(7506):542-6 doi:10.1038/nature13270
- Madiraju AK, Qiu Y, Perry RJ, et al. (2018) Metformin inhibits gluconeogenesis via a redox-dependent mechanism in vivo. *Nature medicine* 24(9):1384-1394 doi:10.1038/s41591-018-0125-4
- Medina JM, Sanchez-Medina F, Mayor F (1971) Effect of phenformin on gluconeogenesis in perfused rat liver. *Rev Esp Fisiol* 27(3):253-6
- Meng S, Cao J, He Q, et al. (2015) Metformin activates AMP-activated protein kinase by promoting formation of the alphabeta gamma heterotrimeric complex. *J Biol Chem* 290(6):3793-802 doi:10.1074/jbc.M114.604421
- Miller RA, Chu Q, Xie J, Foretz M, Viollet B, Birnbaum MJ (2013) Biguanides suppress hepatic glucagon signalling by decreasing production of cyclic AMP. *Nature* 494(7436):256-60 doi:10.1038/nature11808
- Miskimins WK, Ahn HJ, Kim JY, Ryu S, Jung YS, Choi JY (2014) Synergistic anti-cancer effect of phenformin and oxamate. *PLoS One* 9(1):e85576 doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0085576
- Mogavero A, Maiorana MV, Zanutto S, et al. (2017) Metformin transiently inhibits colorectal cancer cell proliferation as a result of either AMPK activation or increased ROS production. *Sci Rep* 7(1):15992 doi:10.1038/s41598-017-16149-z
- Ogata K, Jomain-Baum M, Hanson RW (1974) Phenethylbiguanide and the inhibition of hepatic gluconeogenesis in the guinea pig. *The Biochemical journal* 144(1):49-57
- Orecchioni S, Reggiani F, Talarico G, et al. (2015) The biguanides metformin and phenformin inhibit angiogenesis, local and metastatic growth of breast cancer by targeting both neoplastic and microenvironment cells. *International journal of cancer* 136(6):E534-44 doi:10.1002/ijc.29193
- Owen MR, Doran E, Halestrap AP (2000) Evidence that metformin exerts its anti-diabetic effects through inhibition of complex 1 of the mitochondrial respiratory chain. *The Biochemical journal* 348 Pt 3:607-14
- Pernicova I, Korbonits M (2014) Metformin--mode of action and clinical implications for diabetes and cancer. *Nature reviews Endocrinology* 10(3):143-56 doi:10.1038/nrendo.2013.256
- Pollak M (2013) Potential applications for biguanides in oncology. *The Journal of clinical investigation* 123(9):3693-700 doi:10.1172/JCI67232
- Pollak M (2014) Overcoming Drug Development Bottlenecks With Repurposing: Repurposing biguanides to target energy metabolism for cancer treatment. *Nature medicine* 20(6):591-3 doi:10.1038/nm.3596
- Rastegar M, Marjani HA, Yazdani Y, Shahbazi M, Golalipour M, Farazmandfar T (2018) Investigating Effect of Rapamycin and Metformin on Angiogenesis in Hepatocellular Carcinoma Cell Line. *Adv Pharm Bull* 8(1):63-68 doi:10.15171/apb.2018.008

- Rauchova H, Vokurkova M, Drahota Z (2014) Inhibition of mitochondrial glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase by alpha-tocopheryl succinate. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol* 53:409-13 doi:10.1016/j.biocel.2014.06.010
- Saad A, Palm M, Widwell S, Reiland S (2000) Differential Analysis of Rat Bone Marrow by Flow Cytometry. *Comp Haematol Int* 10(2):97-101
- Schäfer G (1983) Biguanides. A review of history, pharmacodynamics and therapy. *Diabete & metabolisme* 9(2):148-63
- Schockel L, Glasauer A, Basit F, et al. (2015) Targeting mitochondrial complex I using BAY 87-2243 reduces melanoma tumor growth. *Cancer Metab* 3:11 doi:10.1186/s40170-015-0138-0
- Schulz M, Schmoldt A (2003) Therapeutic and toxic blood concentrations of more than 800 drugs and other xenobiotics. *Pharmazie* 58(7):447-74
- Scotland S, Saland E, Skuli N, et al. (2013) Mitochondrial energetic and AKT status mediate metabolic effects and apoptosis of metformin in human leukemic cells. *Leukemia* 27(11):2129-38 doi:10.1038/leu.2013.107
- Shackelford DB, Abt E, Gerken L, et al. (2013) LKB1 inactivation dictates therapeutic response of non-small cell lung cancer to the metabolism drug phenformin. *Cancer Cell* 23(2):143-58 doi:10.1016/j.ccr.2012.12.008
- Shaw RJ, Lamia KA, Vasquez D, et al. (2005) The kinase LKB1 mediates glucose homeostasis in liver and therapeutic effects of metformin. *Science* 310(5754):1642-6 doi:10.1126/science.1120781
- Shitara Y, Nakamichi N, Norioka M, Shima H, Kato Y, Horie T (2013) Role of organic cation/carnitine transporter 1 in uptake of phenformin and inhibitory effect on complex I respiration in mitochondria. *Toxicol Sci* 132(1):32-42 doi:10.1093/toxsci/kfs330
- Stephenne X, Foretz M, Taleux N, et al. (2011) Metformin activates AMP-activated protein kinase in primary human hepatocytes by decreasing cellular energy status. *Diabetologia* 54(12):3101-10 doi:10.1007/s00125-011-2311-5
- Talpade DJ, Greene JG, Higgins DS, Jr., Greenamyre JT (2000) In vivo labeling of mitochondrial complex I (NADH:ubiquinone oxidoreductase) in rat brain using [(3)H]dihydrorotenone. *J Neurochem* 75(6):2611-21
- Tanner CM, Kamel F, Ross GW, et al. (2011) Rotenone, paraquat, and Parkinson's disease. *Environ Health Perspect* 119(6):866-72 doi:10.1289/ehp.1002839
- Thakur S, Daley B, Gaskins K, et al. (2018) Metformin Targets Mitochondrial Glycerophosphate Dehydrogenase to Control Rate of Oxidative Phosphorylation and Growth of Thyroid Cancer In Vitro and In Vivo. *Clin Cancer Res* doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-17-3167
- Tutwiler GF, Fawthrop H (1983) Effect of the oral hypoglycemic agent pirogliride (McN-3495) on glycogen levels of normal and diabetic rats. *Biochem Int* 7(1):55-62
- Wang DS, Kusuhara H, Kato Y, Jonker JW, Schinkel AH, Sugiyama Y (2003) Involvement of organic cation transporter 1 in the lactic acidosis caused by metformin. *Mol Pharmacol* 63(4):844-8
- Wang Y, Li G, Goode J, et al. (2012) Inositol-1,4,5-trisphosphate receptor regulates hepatic gluconeogenesis in fasting and diabetes. *Nature* 485(7396):128-32 doi:10.1038/nature10988
- Weinberg F, Hamanaka R, Wheaton WW, et al. (2010) Mitochondrial metabolism and ROS generation are essential for Kras-mediated tumorigenicity. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 107(19):8788-93 doi:10.1073/pnas.1003428107
- Wheaton WW, Weinberg SE, Hamanaka RB, et al. (2014) Metformin inhibits mitochondrial complex I of cancer cells to reduce tumorigenesis. *Elife* 3:e02242 doi:10.7554/eLife.02242
- Wiernsperger NF, Bailey CJ (1999) The antihyperglycaemic effect of metformin: therapeutic and cellular mechanisms. *Drugs* 58 Suppl 1:31-9; discussion 75-82
- Williams RH, Palmer JP (1975) Farewell to phenformin for treating diabetes mellitus. *Ann Intern Med* 83(4):567-8

- 828 Xie W, Wang L, Sheng H, et al. (2017) Metformin Induces Growth Inhibition and Cell  
829 Cycle Arrest by Upregulating MicroRNA34a in Renal Cancer Cells. *Med Sci Monit*  
830 23:29-37
- 831 Yoon JC, Puigserver P, Chen G, et al. (2001) Control of hepatic gluconeogenesis  
832 through the transcriptional coactivator PGC-1. *Nature* 413(6852):131-8  
833 doi:10.1038/35093050
- 834 Yoshitani SI, Tanaka T, Kohno H, Takashima S (2001) Chemoprevention of  
835 azoxymethane-induced rat colon carcinogenesis by dietary capsaicin and  
836 rotenone. *Int J Oncol* 19(5):929-39
- 837 Yousef M, Tsiani E (2017) Metformin in Lung Cancer: Review of in Vitro and in Vivo  
838 Animal Studies. *Cancers (Basel)* 9(5) doi:10.3390/cancers9050045
- 839 Yuan L, Ziegler R, Hamann A (2002) Inhibition of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase  
840 gene expression by metformin in cultured hepatocytes. *Chin Med J (Engl)*  
841 115(12):1843-8
- 842 Zhang CS, Li M, Ma T, et al. (2016) Metformin Activates AMPK through the Lysosomal  
843 Pathway. *Cell Metab* 24(4):521-522 doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2016.09.003
- 844 Zhang L, He H, Balschi JA (2007) Metformin and phenformin activate AMP-activated  
845 protein kinase in the heart by increasing cytosolic AMP concentration. *Am J*  
846 *Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 293(1):H457-66 doi:10.1152/ajpheart.00002.2007
- 847 Zhao RX, Xu ZX (2014) Targeting the LKB1 tumor suppressor. *Curr Drug Targets*  
848 15(1):32-52
- 849 Zhou G, Myers R, Li Y, et al. (2001) Role of AMP-activated protein kinase in mechanism  
850 of metformin action. *The Journal of clinical investigation* 108(8):1167-74  
851 doi:10.1172/JCI13505
- 852 Zi F, Zi H, Li Y, He J, Shi Q, Cai Z (2018) Metformin and cancer: An existing drug for  
853 cancer prevention and therapy. *Oncol Lett* 15(1):683-690  
854 doi:10.3892/ol.2017.7412

## Supplementary Data

### Energy Metabolism Modulation by Biguanides in Comparison with Rotenone in Rat Liver and Heart

#### Archives of Toxicology

Sabrina Heinz<sup>1,a,\*</sup>, Alexius Freyberger<sup>1</sup>, Bettina Lawrenz<sup>1</sup>, Ludwig Schladt<sup>1</sup>, Gabriele Schmuck<sup>1,‡</sup>, and Heidrun Ellinger-Ziegelbauer<sup>1,‡,\*</sup>

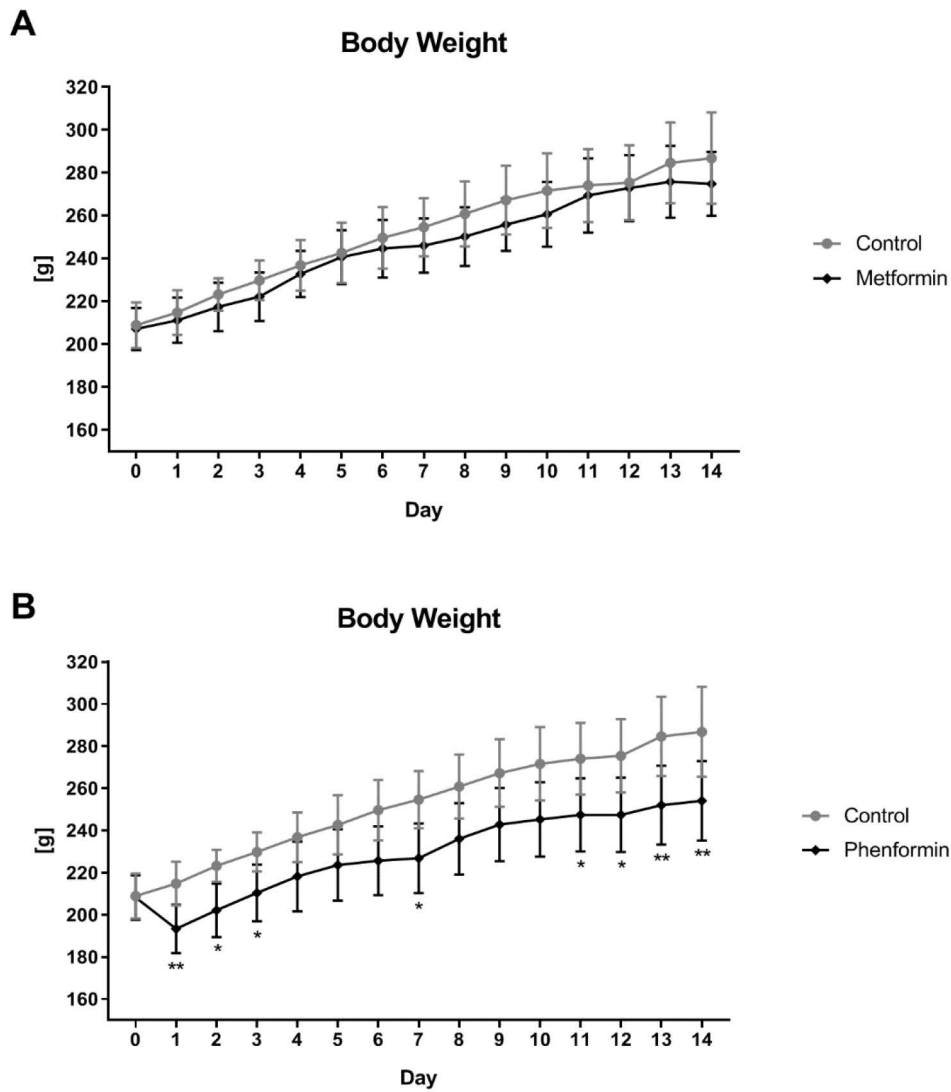
<sup>1</sup> Bayer AG, Pharmaceuticals, Translational Sciences, 42113 Wuppertal, Germany

<sup>a</sup> Current Address: Kao Germany GmbH, Safety & Toxicology, 64297 Darmstadt, Germany

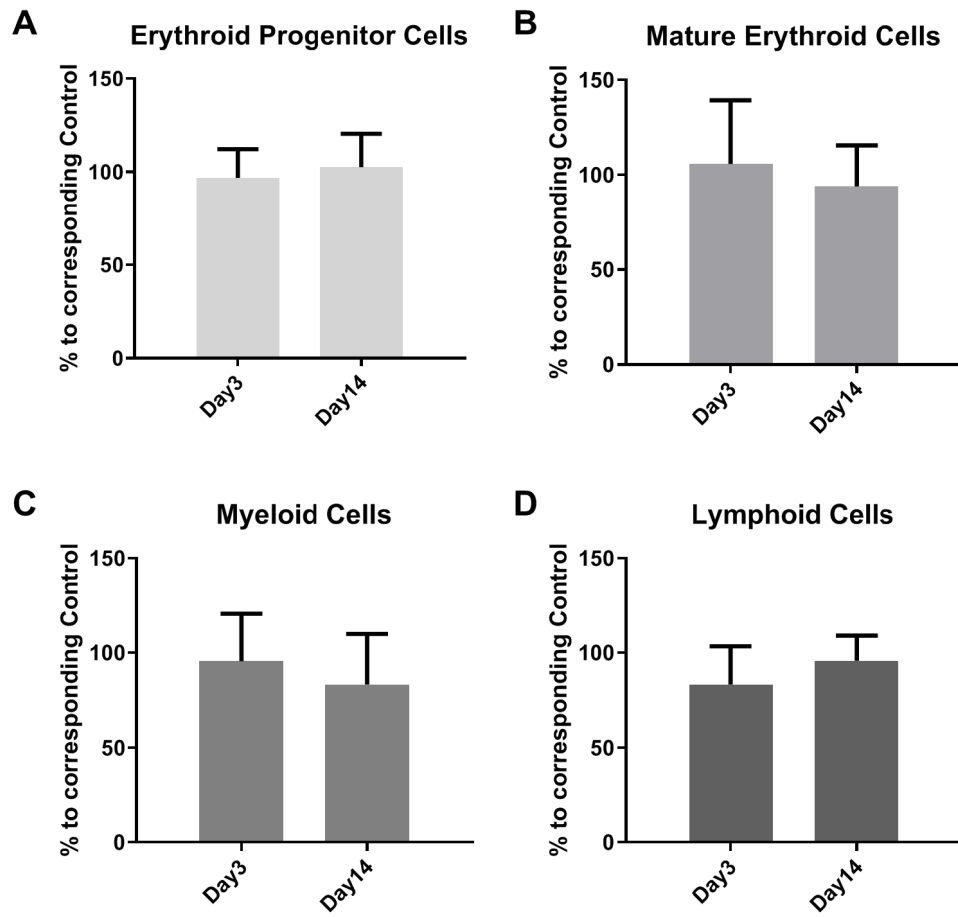
<sup>‡</sup> These authors share senior authorship

\* To whom correspondence should be addressed. E-mail: [sabrina\\_heinz@yahoo.de](mailto:sabrina_heinz@yahoo.de);

[heidrun.ellinger-ziegelbauer@bayer.com](mailto:heidrun.ellinger-ziegelbauer@bayer.com)

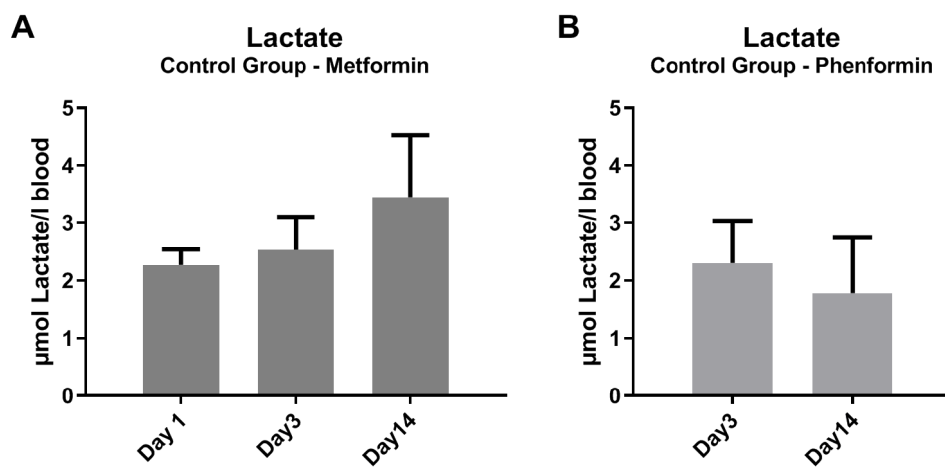


**Fig. S1** Body weight after metformin and phenformin treatment. The development of body weights of control and (A) metformin (800mg/kg) or (B) phenformin (3000 ppm) treated animals are shown as mean with SD (day 0 and 1: n=15 (metformin)/ n=10 (phenformin); day 2 and 3: n=10; day 4-14: n=5). Statistical significance (Two-Way ANOVA with Sidak multiple comparison test) is indicated by \* $P < .05$  and \*\* $P < .01$  compared to time-matched control groups

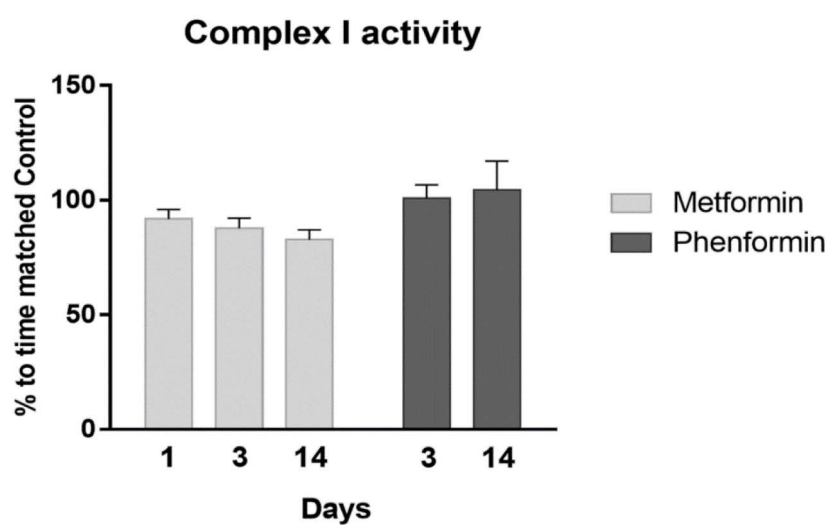


**Fig. S2** FACS analysis of femoral bone marrow of phenformin treated rats. (A) erythroid progenitor cells, (B) mature erythroid cells, (C) myeloid cells and (D) lymphoid cells are shown as percent change (mean with SD,  $n = 5$ ) at the two different time-points relative to the corresponding time-matched control





**Fig. S3** Blood lactate concentrations of control rats. Blood lactate concentrations are shown as  $\mu\text{mol lactate / l blood}$  over time in control animals of (A) metformin study and (B) phenformin study



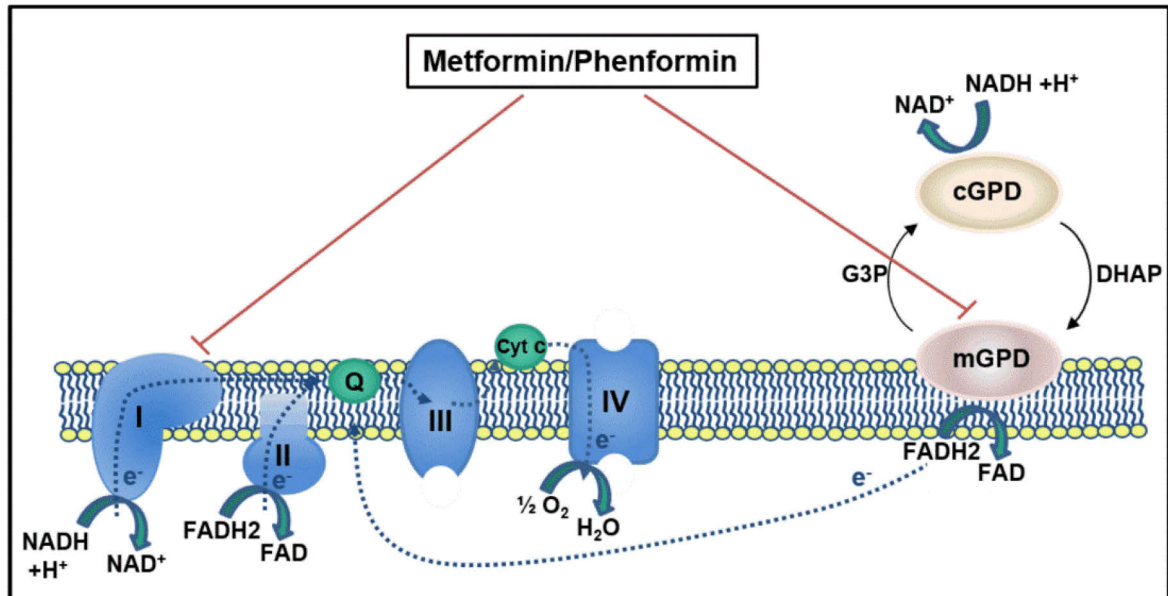
**Fig. S4** *In vivo* complex I inhibition. Complex I activity in isolated mitochondria from livers of metformin (800 mg/kg) and phenformin (3000 ppm) treated animals is shown as percent change (mean with SD, n=5) after the different treatment durations relative to the corresponding time-matched control

**Table S1** Overview of hematology parameters of phenformin treated rats

	Dose ppm	Ery T/l	Hb g/l	HCT l/l	MCH pg	MCHC g/l Ery	MCV fl	RETI %	THRO G/l
<b>Day 3</b>	0	6.94±0.27	132.4±3.65	0.40±0.01	19.08±0.59	330.6±3.21	57.74±1.31	5.50±0.45	1156.0±41.10
	3000	6.96±0.29	136.5±4.66	0.41±0.01	19.63±0.39	335.3±2.87	58.50±1.68	3.18±0.42***	1093.3±249.77
<b>Day 14</b>	0	7.42±0.68	145.0±9.38	0.42±0.03	19.56±1.01	343.0±6.12	57.02±2.16	3.20±0.51	868.8±266.01
	3000	7.67±0.14	144.6±3.78	0.43±0.01	18.84±0.45	333.6±4.41	56.54±0.56	2.70±0.21	921.2±138.21

	Dose ppm	LEUCO G/l	LYM G/l	NEUTRO G/l	Basophils G/l	EOS %	Mono %	Atypical G/l
<b>Day 3</b>	0	6.18±1.62	5.05±1.57	0.88±0.24	0.02±0.01	0.05±0.02	0.14±0.03	0.05±0.03
	3000	8.50±1.94	6.91±1.36	1.27±0.58	0.03±0.01	0.05±0.01	0.18±0.05	0.06±0.02
<b>Day 14</b>	0	6.27±1.20	5.15±0.92	0.86±0.31	0.02±0.01	0.07±0.05	0.12±0.09	0.04±0.03
	3000	8.77±1.08*	7.30±1.08*	1.15±0.18	0.02±0.01	0.08±0.02	0.15±0.04	0.07±0.02

Mean values with SD (n=5) of hematology parameters of control and phenformin treated animals after the two treatment durations (Erythrocytes (ERY); Hemoglobin (HB); Hematocrit (HCT); Mean Corpuscular Hemoglobin (MCH); Mean Corpuscular Hemoglobin Concentration (MCHC); Mean Cell Volume (MCV); Reticulocytes (RETI); Thrombocytes (THRO); Leucocytes (LEUCO); Lymphocytes (LYM); Neutrophils (NEUTRO); Basophils; Eosinophils (EOS); Monocytes (MONO); Atypical). Statistical significance (Two-Way ANOVA with Sidak multiple comparison test) is indicated by \*P<0.05 and \*\*\*P<0.001 compared to time-matched control groups



**Fig. S5** Schematic illustration of potential inhibition sites of biguanides in mitochondria. Metformin and phenformin are suggested to inhibit mitochondrial complex I of the respiratory chain, leading to impaired oxidation of NADH+H<sup>+</sup> to NAD<sup>+</sup> (nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide) (Owen et al., 2000). Furthermore, metformin inhibits mitochondrial glycerophosphate dehydrogenase (mGPD) (Madiraju et al., 2014) (not shown for phenformin yet), which prevents the oxidation of FADH<sub>2</sub> to FAD (flavin adenine dinucleotide), and thereby the reduction of ubiquinone (Q) and the electron transfer to complex III. In addition, inhibition of mGPD impairs the conversion of glycerol-3-phosphate (G3P) to dihydroxyacetone phosphate (DHAP) and in turn impedes the oxidation of NADH+H<sup>+</sup> to NAD<sup>+</sup> at the cytosolic glycerophosphate dehydrogenase (cGPD)

## References

- Madiraju, A.K., Erion, D.M., Rahimi, Y., Zhang, X.M., Braddock, D.T., Albright, R.A., Prigaro, B.J., Wood, J.L., Bhanot, S., MacDonald, M.J., Jurczak, M.J., Camporez, J.P., Lee, H.Y., Cline, G.W., Samuel, V.T., Kibbey, R.G., Shulman, G.I., 2014. Metformin suppresses gluconeogenesis by inhibiting mitochondrial glycerophosphate dehydrogenase. *Nature* **510**, 542-546.
- Owen, M.R., Doran, E., Halestrap, A.P., 2000. Evidence that metformin exerts its anti-diabetic effects through inhibition of complex 1 of the mitochondrial respiratory chain. *The Biochemical journal* **348 Pt 3**, 607-614.

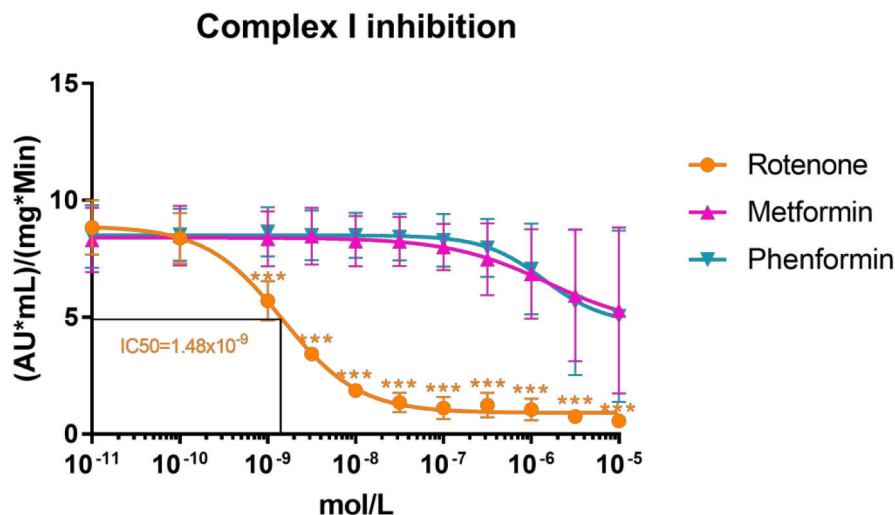
## **Additional Data**

### *Preparation of heart mitochondria*

Collected rat hearts of untreated animals were first washed three times in ice-cold sodium chloride solution, freed from the large vessels and cut into small pieces. The heart muscle tissue was then washed with buffer 1A (25 mM K-PIPES; 0.3 M sucrose; 0.2 M KCl; 0.1 mM EGTA; 0.5 M EDTA and protease inhibitors (Aprotinin, Leupeptin, Pefabloc, Pepstatin A, Antipain); adjusted to pH 7.4) and afterwards homogenized in 6 ml buffer 1A per g heart muscle tissue using an Ultraturax at 1000 rpm with approximately 20 strokes up and down. The homogenate was centrifuged at 2800 rpm for 10 minutes at 4 °C. The supernatant was filtered through 5 layers of mull and centrifuged at 12750xg (10267 rpm) for 20 minutes at 4 °C. The resulting pellet containing the mitochondrial fraction was resuspended in 0.4 ml buffer 2 (200 mM mannitol; 50 mM saccharose; 10 mM HEPES; 1 mM EDTA; adjusted to pH 7.3) per g heart muscle tissue. The mitochondrial suspension was sonicated using the UP100H sonifier (Hielscher Ultrasonics GmbH, Germany; cycle: 1, amplitude 90%) for 4 intervals (30 seconds, with a 3 minutes rest period between the intervals). Every step was performed on ice. Mitochondrial protein concentration was measured according to the Bradford protein assay (Bradford 1976). The mitochondrial suspension was then diluted with buffer 2 to 10 mg/ml and subsequently snap frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored at -80 °C until further use. All chemicals were purchased from Sigma Aldrich, Steinheim, Germany.

### *Measurement of complex I activity in heart mitochondria*

For a comparison of the complex I inhibition of the different compounds, the complex I activity in heart mitochondria was measured after the treatment with methanol or substance (rotenone, metformin or phenformin diluted in methanol) with a dilution series from  $10^{-11}$  mol/l to  $10^{-5}$  mol/l. 10 µl of methanol or substance were mixed with 35 µl of cytochrome C solution (100 mg cytochrome C; 15 ml phosphate buffer pH 7.2; 52.6 µl sodium cyanide solution (100 mg sodium cyanide; 1000 µl phosphate buffer pH 7.2)) and 130 µl of NADH solution (1.962 mg NADH; 45 ml phosphate buffer pH 7.2)) per well in a 96-well plate (Nuclon 96 flat-bottom-transparent; Thermo Fisher Scientific, USA) and incubated for 5 minutes at 37°C. Subsequently, 0.85 µg of heart mitochondria diluted in CHAPS/KCl solution (62.5 mg CHAPS; 466 mg potassium chloride (KCl); 25 ml phosphate buffer pH 7.2; 37°C) were added per well. The 96-well plate were then shaken briefly and the complex I activity was measured by recording the NADH oxidation at 550 nm and 37°C in the TECAN Infinite microplate reader (Switzerland). All chemicals were purchased from Sigma Aldrich, Steinheim, Germany, except of CHAPS (Thermo Fisher Scientific, USA) and potassium chloride (Merck, Germany).



**Figure. A *In vitro* complex I inhibition.** Complex I activity in isolated rat heart mitochondria, treated with increasing concentrations of rotenone, metformin or phenformin ( $10^{-11}$ - $10^{-5}$  mol/L) is shown as mean with SD ( $n=3$ ). A sigmoidal curve fit was applied and for rotenone an  $IC_{50}$  value was calculated. As expected, rotenone induced a strong significant inhibition with an  $IC_{50}$  of  $1.48 \times 10^{-9}$  mol/L, whereas metformin and also phenformin caused no significant complex I inhibition. The 95% confidence interval for the  $IC_{50}$  value is  $1 \times 10^{-9}$ - $2 \times 10^{-9}$  mol/L. Significant differences (OneWay ANOVA with Sidak multiple comparison test) from the lowest concentration ( $10^{-11}$  mol/L) are indicated by \*\*\* $P < .001$ .

### 3. Discussion

The treatment of cancer remains a major challenge due to the complexity of this disease. Therefore, the development of innovative approaches in oncology drug research is essential to overcome current limitations in cancer therapy. Discovering new anticancer drugs with less severe side effects as those chemical agents which were used for chemotherapy in the past, remains as important task. In recent years, targeted therapies gained great interest in oncology research due to their promising potential to treat mainly cancer cells and to minimize the damage to normal, healthy cells. However, there is still a strong demand to gain a better understanding of the cell physiology in cancer and, moreover, enhanced insight on the impact of novel anti-cancer candidates on normal cell physiology. The latter could help to discover or minimize unwanted side effects to allocate new drugs with an improved risk-benefit profile. Thus, investigations on the altered energy metabolism in cancer cells, which has been discovered by Otto Warburg in the early 20<sup>th</sup> century, became important to detect promising targets in cancer therapy. Despite Otto Warburg's theory that cancer cells only rely on aerobic glycolysis and contain impaired mitochondria, mitochondrial metabolism has evolved as a possible target for cancer therapy, especially for tumors relying on oxidative metabolism (Fogal et al. 2010; Weinberg et al. 2010; Wheaton et al. 2014). In this context, the mitochondrial complex I gained great interest as a possible site of action for anti-cancer drugs (Owen et al. 2000; Pollak 2014; Schockel et al. 2015; Wheaton et al. 2014). Based on an epidemiological study, which demonstrated a link between the treatment with the biguanide metformin and reduced cancer risk in diabetic patients, biguanides came into focus in oncology research (Evans et al. 2005). The effect was attributed to the alleged ability of biguanides to inhibit mitochondrial complex I.

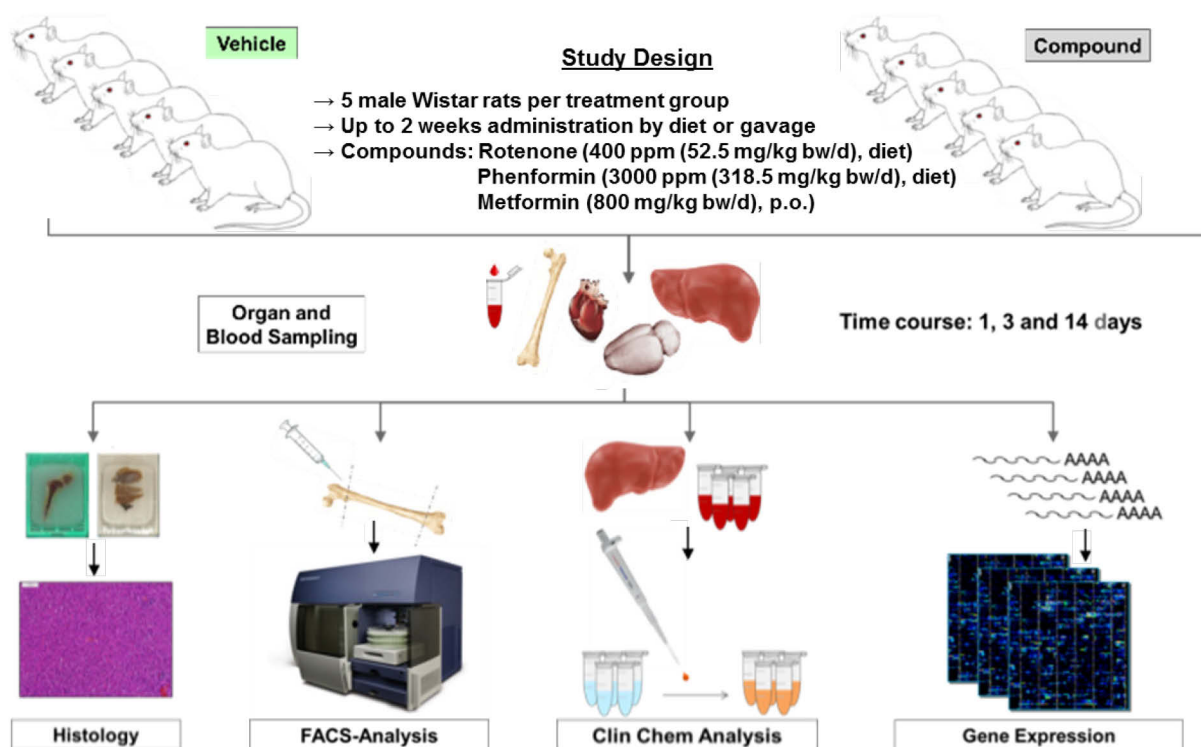
In this thesis the biguanides metformin and phenformin, as well as the classical, rather toxic mitochondrial complex I inhibitor rotenone were molecularly characterized in detail (manuscript I, Heinz et al. 2017 and manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019). Moreover, these molecular profiles were compared with each other to examine why biguanides are apparently less toxic than rotenone (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019). Overall, these investigations may allow to define required properties of anti-cancer drug candidates targeting the inhibition of mitochondrial function, yet with a better risk-benefit balance.

#### 3.1 Compilation of suitable parameters to evaluate complex I inhibitors in preclinical studies

With the strong mitochondrial complex I inhibitor rotenone as a reference compound a suitable test battery was compiled (see Figure 7). In this context, a systemic oral study in rats was conducted with rotenone as well as with the biguanides metformin and phenformin with a

treatment duration of up to two weeks (manuscript I, Heinz et al. 2017 and manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019). The suggested test battery consists of classical clinical endpoints, like hematology, clinical chemistry and histopathology, with additional supporting investigations, including FACS-analysis and enzymatic activity assays. Since mitochondrial complex I is important to generate energy as a main component in the ETC, the focus was mainly on organs and tissues, which have a high energy demand like e.g. the hematopoietic system needing energy for proliferation, or the liver requiring a considerable amount of energy due to its high metabolic activity (manuscript I, Heinz et al. 2017). To gain more insights into the mechanism of action of complex I inhibitors, gene expression analysis was performed in addition to examine further pathways and functions affected by these compounds at the molecular level. In addition to the liver, the heart was chosen for gene expression profiling, which has also a high energy demand (manuscript I, Heinz et al. 2017 and manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019). To complete the picture for rotenone, also brain stem was analyzed for this compound by gene expression investigations due to its known neurotoxic effect (manuscript I, Heinz et al. 2017). The whole test battery delivered a comprehensive profile for each compound, enabling a comparative analysis. Especially gene expression analysis revealed interesting new insights into the mechanism of action of the three compounds (manuscript I, Heinz et al. 2017 and manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019). Based on the results, the study design is suggested to provide relevant information for the characterization of an appropriate drug candidate with a tolerable risk-benefit balance. Results are discussed in detail in the following sections.





**Figure 7: Schematic diagram of the study design and test battery used within this thesis.**

Male rats (5/group) were treated up to 2 weeks with the three different compounds. Several organs were investigated in a test battery using classical clinical endpoints, like histology and clinical chemistry (Clin Chem) analysis, including hematology and enzymatic activity assays, with additional supporting investigations, including FACS-analysis and gene expression profiling (FACS instrument (FACSCanto II) from Becton Dickinson (Franklin Lakes, USA) shown as example (BD Biosciences 2012))

### 3.2 Mitochondrial impairment by biguanides vs. rotenone

Rotenone is well known as strong inhibitor of the mitochondrial complex I and was therefore, due to resulting blockage of the respiration, widely used as pesticide and piscicide in many countries. On the other hand, mitochondrial complex I inhibition is under discussion since 2000, to be responsible for the anti-hyperglycemic as well as anti-tumor effects of metformin and phenformin (El-Mir et al. 2000; Owen et al. 2000). As already discussed in manuscript II (Heinz et al. 2019), several studies have apparently confirmed this MOA for both compounds, whereas others questioned such an inhibitory ability especially for metformin. “Specific inhibition of complex I by metformin and phenformin was reported especially with *in vitro* studies (Bridges et al. 2014; Brunmair et al. 2004b; Demaille et al. 2005; El-Mir et al. 2000; Feldmann et al. 2000; Janzer et al. 2014; Owen et al. 2000; Scotland et al. 2013; Stephenne et al. 2011)” (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019). Within these investigations, “metformin was described as a mild and transient inhibitor, whereas phenformin was found to exhibit stronger and much clearer inhibitory effects (Zhou et al. 2001; Bridges et al. 2014; Cameron et al. 2018)” (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019). In contrast, a study by Algire and colleagues (2015) (Algire et al. 2015)

demonstrated with a succinate-rescue assay in H1299 cells for determination of complex I inhibition, that neither metformin nor phenformin had an effect at concentrations up to 300  $\mu\text{M}$  (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019). Moreover, a biochemical bovine complex I assay confirmed an apparent absence of direct Complex I inhibition. To compare the potency of complex I inhibition by metformin and phenformin with rotenone, complex I activity was also directly measured in isolated rat heart mitochondria as part of this thesis. As expected, rotenone caused a strong and significant inhibition with an  $\text{IC}_{50}$  of  $1.48 \times 10^{-9}$  mol/l, whereas metformin and phenformin induced no significant complex I inhibition up to a concentration of  $10^{-5}$  mol/l (10  $\mu\text{M}$ ) (see Figure. A). However, these concentrations were even lower as the concentrations tested by Algire and colleagues (2015) (Algire et al. 2015). Potential complex I inhibition was also investigated in liver mitochondria of rats, which were isolated after treatment with the different compounds in the *in vivo* studies described in manuscript I and II (Heinz et al. 2017; Heinz et al. 2019). “Whereas rotenone (52.5 mg/kg) showed clear effects confirming it as an effective complex I inhibitor and indicating that the assay in principle worked (Heinz et al. 2017), no obvious inhibition could be detected with liver mitochondria isolated from metformin (800 mg/kg)- or phenformin (318.5 mg/kg)-treated rats. These findings are in line with the previously reported irreversible inhibition of complex I by rotenone but reversible inhibition by metformin and phenformin (Bridges et al. 2014; Owen et al. 2000; Wheaton et al. 2014)” (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019). It might also be the case that a significant amount of metformin got lost during the preparation of mitochondria (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019). Owen and colleagues (2000) already mentioned this in their own study. This assumption would also support our data (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019).

In the liver, gene expression analysis “revealed increased expression of mRNAs encoding proteins associated with mitochondrial genesis and the mitochondrial electron transport chain, especially of those encoding complex I subunits, after rotenone treatment” (manuscript I, Heinz et al. 2017). This could be explained by “a feedback reaction to complex I inhibition by rotenone, likely leading to reduced mitochondrial energy supply” (manuscript I, Heinz et al. 2017). For phenformin the expression of some of these genes encoding complex I subunits were also weakly increased, yet not statistically significant (1.4 to 1.7-fold deregulation compared to control), whereas for metformin no response was observed (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019). These results are in line with the in literature shown stronger inhibitory effects of phenformin compared to metformin (Zhou et al. 2001; Bridges et al. 2014; Cameron et al. 2018). The reduced energy supply, which can be inferred from the complex I activity measurement and the gene expression data, could be partially responsible for the weight loss of the rats within the first 2 days and the subsequent constant but not increasing body weight development observed during the 14-day treatment period for rotenone as well as for phenformin (manuscript I, Heinz et al. 2017 and manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019). Metformin

treatment did not affect body weight development in rats, which is in line with the gene expression and enzyme activity outcome (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019).

As discussed in manuscript II (Heinz et al. 2019), a potential reason for the positive outcome of several previously reported *in vitro* studies, which indicated direct complex I inhibition by metformin and phenformin, could be the use of supra-pharmacological extra-cellular or extra-mitochondrial concentrations (Drahota et al. 2014; Dykens et al. 2008; El-Mir et al. 2000; Owen et al. 2000). “Such concentrations are unachievable *in vivo* within the therapeutic dose range. Plasma metformin and phenformin levels in patients were reported to be in the micromolar ( $\sim 10 \mu\text{M}$ ) (Wheaton et al. 2014) and nanomolar range ( $\sim 200 \text{ nM}$ ) (Schulz and Schmoldt 2003)” (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019), respectively. Explanations for the necessity of the apparent supra-pharmacological concentrations *in vitro* for detection of direct complex I inhibition, are based on a requirement for accumulation of biguanides in the mitochondrial matrix (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019). Metformin and phenformin can accumulate up to 1000-times higher in the mitochondrial matrix compared to the extracellular environment. This can be explained by the positive charge of both components at physiological pH (Bridges et al. 2014; Owen et al. 2000; Wheaton et al. 2014; manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019). According to this, the plasma concentrations mentioned above would correspond to mitochondrial concentrations of metformin and phenformin of 10 mM and 200  $\mu\text{M}$ , respectively (Bridges et al. 2014; Owen et al. 2000). This accumulation depends on the plasma and mitochondrial membrane potential and transport processes (Bridges et al. 2014; Shitara et al. 2013; Wang et al. 2003; manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019). While rotenone is able to cross all biological membranes easily due to its high lipophilicity (Talpade et al. 2000), metformin is highly hydrophilic and thus cannot pass the plasma or mitochondrial membrane by passive diffusion (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019). The organic cation transporters OCT1, 2 and 3 as well as the multidrug and toxin extrusion proteins (MATE1–2) are described as the main transporters of metformin in the plasma membrane, (He and Wondisford 2015). “For phenformin, both passive diffusion and transporter-mediated cell entry are suggested (Hawley et al. 2010; Owen et al. 2000; Pollak 2013; Shackelford et al. 2013)” (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019). Inside the cell, metformin’s positive charge may lead to mitochondrial membrane potential-dependent accumulation inside mitochondria (Bridges et al. 2014; Owen et al. 2000; Wheaton et al. 2014; manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019)). Since metformin requires a robust mitochondrial membrane potential to accumulate in the mitochondrial matrix (Wheaton et al. 2014), it is suggested that this accumulation is self-limited, because inhibition of the mitochondrial complex I by metformin should simultaneously reduce the mitochondrial membrane potential due to the interdependence of proton pumping and electron transfer (Owen et al. 2000, manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019)). For rotenone, which easily crosses biological membranes due to its lipophilicity, a membrane potential-dependent and ensuing self-limited accumulation has not

been described (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019). Moreover, for phenformin with similarity to both metformin and rotenone, mitochondrial accumulation may be less self-limited than for metformin (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019). Taken together, the possible ability of metformin to self-restrict its accumulation in mitochondria compared to phenformin and rotenone may partly be responsible for the better safety-profile of metformin (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019).

### 3.3 Oxidative stress response as indication of complex I inhibition?

The cellular oxidative stress response may be an additional indicator for an impaired ETC by inhibition of mitochondrial complex I. The main hallmark of oxidative stress is an increased generation of ROS and in this regard, the ETC appears to be an important source of ROS (Zhao et al. 2019). The gene expression analysis reported in manuscript II (Heinz et al. 2019) suggests differences between metformin compared to rotenone and phenformin with respect to ROS levels. Metformin treatment decreased the expression of genes associated with an oxidative stress response in the liver (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019). Interestingly, the expression of genes encoding for metallothioneins, for which an antioxidant function has been described (Ruttkay-Nedecky et al., 2013) were transiently up-regulated on day 1 of metformin treatment, followed by sustained down-regulation on day 3 and 14 (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019), which is in line with the possible ability of self-limitation of metformin as already discussed in section 3.2. These results also correspond to the previously reported suppression of ROS generation by metformin (Algire et al. 2012; Araujo et al. 2017; Batandier et al. 2006; Wheaton et al. 2014; manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019). “In contrast, after phenformin and rotenone treatment, genes known to be induced in response to oxidative stress were up-regulated in the liver. This could be explained by increased ROS formation due to complex I inhibition by rotenone (Li et al. 2003) and likely also by phenformin leading to incomplete electron transfer to molecular oxygen (Fato et al. 2009; Miskimins et al. 2014). Besides mitochondrial complex I, several other mitochondrial respiratory chain components are known to generate ROS” (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019), including mGPD (Madiraju et al. 2014). Therefore, the most recently suggested mechanism of metformin, namely inhibition of mGPD (Madiraju et al. 2014) may also play a role in the reduction of mitochondrial ROS production (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019). “This assumption is supported by Rauchova and colleagues, who show strongly decreased ROS generation in mitochondria by direct inhibition of mGPD” (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019) with  $\alpha$ -tocopheryl succinate in their study (Rauchova et al. 2014). Furthermore, the resulting limited electron-flow from CoQ to complex III, via inhibition of mGPD, may also contribute to reduced ROS formation in metformin treated rats (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019). In parallel to the deregulated genes involved in oxidative stress responses, deregulated genes involved in the hypoxia signaling pathway were detected. In this context, increased expression of the gene encoding *Sat2* (*spermidine/spermine N1-*

*acetyltransferase family member 2*), which plays a role in the degradation of Hif1- $\alpha$ , was observed in the liver of rotenone treated rats (manuscript I, Heinz et al. 2017). Moreover, expression of Hif1 target genes e.g. *Lox* (*lysyl oxidase*) and *Loxl2* (*lysyl oxidase-like 2*) and the gene *Hyou1* (*Hypoxia up-regulated 1*), usually induced by hypoxia, was decreased (manuscript I, Heinz et al. 2017). “Although activation of Hif1 in the context of hypoxia is suggested to be induced by mitochondrial ROS formation (Simon 2006, Bell and Chandel 2007), complex I inhibitors, including rotenone, have been known to inhibit the Hif1-pathway even under hypoxic conditions (Wheaton et al. 2014; Agani et al. 2002; Ellinghaus et al. 2013). This might be explained by reduced O<sub>2</sub> consumption in mitochondria with an increase in cytosolic oxygen levels due to complex I inhibition and subsequent reduced electron transport chain activity. This could result in greater availability of oxygen for PHDs, in turn leading to Hif1- $\alpha$  degradation” (manuscript I, Heinz et al. 2017). In comparison to rotenone, the expression of genes involved in the Hif1-pathway were mainly not affected after metformin or phenformin treatment (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019), which is in line with the much stronger complex I inhibition by rotenone compared to the biguanides. Nevertheless, in contrast to the observed down-regulation of the expression of the Hif1 target gene *Hyou1* in the liver of rotenone treated rats, metformin treatment lead to up-regulation of the expression of this gene on day 3 and day 14 (manuscript II, Heinz et al. 2019), which at first glance could be an indication of ROS formation activating the Hif1 pathway. However, this up-regulation might rather be due to the blood glucose lowering effect of metformin, since it was shown, that the protein Hyou1 encoded by the gene *Hyou1*, also known as 170kDa Glucose-Regulated Protein, can be upregulated at low glucose conditions (Krętowski et al. 2013; Catrina et al. 2004).

### 3.4 Possible other pathways playing a role in the anti-cancer effects of biguanides

Although the findings and interpretations discussed above could in principle explain the different strength of effects on mitochondria, they do not prove that direct complex I inhibition by biguanides is the primary MOA *in vivo* as it is obvious for rotenone. As briefly mentioned in manuscript II (Heinz et al. 2019), alternative primary MOAs are clearly possible. In this context, and as alluded to before, Madiraju and colleagues (2014) demonstrated that metformin inhibits the redox-shuttle enzyme mGPD resulting in impaired oxidation of FADH<sub>2</sub> to FAD, which is reported to impede reduction of CoQ in the inner mitochondrial membrane and thereby electron transfer to complex III (see Figure 2). In addition, inhibition of mGPD inhibits conversion of glycerol-3-phosphate to dihydroxyacetone phosphate during gluconeogenesis from glycerol, one likely MOA for the anti-hyperglycemic effects of metformin. Furthermore, mGPD inhibition decreases the levels of oxidized NAD<sup>+</sup> in the cytosol which impairs conversion of lactate to pyruvate by lactate dehydrogenase, resulting in decreased gluconeogenesis and accumulation

of lactate. The latter could be the cause of lactic acidosis, a well-known side-effect of some biguanides in humans (Brown et al. 1998; Williams and Palmer 1975), even if not suggested for metformin (Aharaz et al. 2018). These findings are further supported by Madiraju and colleagues (2018), who report redox-mediated suppression of hepatic gluconeogenesis by metformin from lactate and glycerol. Moreover, first investigations show a relation between this inhibitory MOA on mGPD by metformin and its anti-cancer effects (Thakur et al. 2018). Altogether, the potential target sites of biguanides in mitochondria include inhibition of the respiratory chain complex I and suppression of mGPD.

Besides the inhibitory MOAs of biguanides in mitochondria, another MOA, namely activation of AMPK must be taken into account. AMPK, a heterotrimeric protein complex of a catalytic  $\alpha$  subunit and regulatory  $\beta$  and  $\gamma$  subunits, is a master regulator of several metabolic pathways maintaining energy homeostasis (Hardie et al. 2012; Lin and Hardie 2018). These pathways are considered responsible for many metformin and phenformin anti-diabetic effects, including suppression of fatty acid synthesis, enhancement of  $\beta$ -oxidation (Collier et al. 2006; Hawley et al. 2003; Zhang et al. 2007; Zhou et al. 2001), inhibition of gluconeogenesis (Jeon 2016), and increased glucose transport and insulin receptor function (Gunton et al. 2003). It was suggested that metformin and phenformin treatment can activate AMPK indirectly by increasing cellular AMP levels due to mitochondrial complex I inhibition, leading to an intracellular increase in the AMP-to-ATP ratio (Foretz et al. 2014; Zhang et al. 2007). However, studies in cells treated with metformin showed an activation without alteration of the AMP-to-ATP ratio (Cao et al. 2014; Hawley et al. 2002; Zhou et al. 2001). Since, as summarized above, complex I inhibition by metformin per se is questionable, possible mechanisms of direct AMPK activation were also investigated, suggesting the involvement of its upstream kinase LKB1 (Shaw et al. 2005) direct binding (Meng et al. 2015) and/or formation of protein complexes (Zhang et al. 2016).

Activation of AMPK by such non-mitochondrial MOAs could equally explain reported anti-diabetic effects of metformin and phenformin, but could also play a role in their anti-cancer effects. For instance, LKB1, the upstream kinase of AMPK, is a known tumor suppressor by suppressing the mTOR pathway via AMPK activation (Zhao and Xu 2014). mTOR is a catalytic subunit of the multiprotein complexes mTORC1 and mTORC2 (Wullschlegel et al. 2006). Especially mTORC1 is involved in the regulation of cellular growth as it functions as a nutrient/energy sensor and controls protein synthesis (Ben-Sahra and Manning 2017). Inhibition of mTOR thereby can impair tumor cell proliferation. In this context, Zhang and colleagues (2016) demonstrated that metformin inactivates mTORC1 by the AXIN/LKB1-v-ATPase-Ragulator pathway. In addition, other studies reported that metformin shows a suppressing effect on the NF- $\kappa$ B and mTOR signaling pathways via AMPK activation (Kim et

al. 2011; Chaudhary et al. 2012). Inhibition of mTORC1 signaling via activation of AMPK has also been reported for phenformin (Gwinn et al. 2008). Interestingly, one study also indicated a direct influence of metformin on mTOR through an AMPK-independent mechanism via the p53/REDD1 axis. It could be shown, that metformin exerts its anti-proliferative effects in prostate cancer cells in a p53-dependent manner, boosting the level of REDD1 (regulated in development and DNA damage 1), which is a negative regulator of mTOR (Sahra et al., 2011).

Despite these possible direct anti-cancer mechanisms of metformin, another indirect effect has to be taken into account. Metformin's anti-diabetic effect, reducing glucose in the blood by inhibition of gluconeogenesis, which was also evident from the gene expression analysis shown in manuscript II (Heinz et al. 2019), with a simultaneous decrease of insulin, also plays a role in tumor impairment. It could be shown, that increased insulin levels have mitogenic and prosurvival effects on tumor cells (Ish-Shalom et al. 1997; Kheirandish et al. 2018; Luengo et al. 2014). In this regard, it was demonstrated that insulin activates the PI3K (phosphoinositide 3-kinase)-mTOR signaling pathway, which in turn favors mRNA translation, cell survival and proliferation (Bertuzzi et al. 2016; Du et al. 2014). Therefore, since metformin is known to lower insulin levels and hence may reduce the activation of the PI3K-mTOR pathway, malignant growth could be indirectly impaired without requiring the proposed mitochondrial MOAs of metformin.



## 4. Conclusion

Treatment of rats with rotenone and phenformin, the latter at a quantitatively reduced level, seems to lead to the use of every metabolic source, which can deliver energy for maintenance of the most important cellular and organismal functions. This includes supply and thus some synthesis of glucose to sustain the glucose requirements of the brain, which was quite obvious in the liver of the treated rats, and characterized by e.g. glycogen depletion. Especially the treatment of rats with rotenone tended to result in an overall borderline hypocaloric status, with additional toxic effects, including bone marrow depletion and bone atrophy, excluding its use as a safe anti-cancer compound. Metformin, on the other hand, appears to induce catabolism of major energy sources only transiently, which became obvious by differential gene expression patterns. The gene expression deregulations induced by metformin were partly similar to rotenone on day 1, but then appeared to change the direction of deregulation for some genes at the later time points. This effect, may be sufficient to keep tumor growth in check, but may avoid the complete depletion of energy resources. Overall, this may be responsible for the much better safety profile of metformin, despite some disruption of mitochondrial respiration. These differences are likely due to differential molecular characteristics of these compounds, with metformin, in contrast to rotenone, requiring a certain mitochondrial potential to allow accumulation in this organelle, which may self-limit its inhibitory effects there. Furthermore, other target functions differ between these compounds. For example, rotenone also has the ability to act as a microtubule inhibitor, whereas metformin and phenformin directly or indirectly inhibit AMPK and thus AMPK pathway-associated metabolic functions, which may also play a role for the different anti-cancer properties of these two compounds. Overall, the more detailed molecular characterization of these compounds suggests that inhibition of mitochondrial functions can serve as target for an anti-cancer mode of action, yet should be self-limited or balanced to some extent to avoid exhaustion of all energy stores. The suggested preclinical experimental model with multiple time points and different toxicological endpoints, including bone marrow parameters, blood analysis, glycogen assessment in liver, lactate assessment in serum, and in particular gene expression analysis in liver, in comparison to rotenone, phenformin and metformin, could help to characterize this profile and may support to find drug candidates with an acceptable risk–benefit balance.

## 5. Summary

In recent years, mitochondrial metabolism evolved as a target for cancer therapy, especially for tumors relying on oxidative metabolism. Complex I is suggested as one possible site of action for anti-cancer drugs. In this context, various studies have shown that the biguanides and anti-diabetic agents metformin and phenformin can inhibit tumorigenesis *in vitro* and *in vivo*, for which mitochondrial complex I inhibition is discussed as a mechanism of action. Furthermore, rotenone, a well-known and strong complex I inhibitor, has shown anti-cancer activity in several studies. Yet rotenone is also associated with severe systemic toxic effects, like its neurotoxicity, disqualifying it as an anti-cancer drug. Therefore, the aim of this thesis was to compile a suitable early preclinical toxicological *in vivo* test battery to analyze and compare the strong complex I inhibitor rotenone with the suggested complex I inhibitors metformin and phenformin. These investigations shall help to elucidate potential mechanisms, which render biguanides, especially metformin, apparently less toxic than rotenone. Moreover, they are suggested to support oncology research for screening of new drug candidates by defining the required characteristics of such an inhibitor, yet with an improved risk-benefit balance. To reach this goal, rats were orally treated with the three compounds daily for 1, 3 or 14 consecutive days. The test battery included classical clinical endpoints, such as histopathology, clinical chemistry and hematology, as well as supportive investigations, like FACS-analysis and enzymatic activity assays in combination with gene expression analysis. These investigations demonstrated that the mechanistic profile of phenformin appears similar to that of rotenone, however, at a quantitatively reduced level. It seemed that the treatment of rats with these compounds lead to utilization of all available metabolic sources to maintain the most vital functions. In contrast, metformin showed only transient similarities after one day of treatment compared to rotenone and phenformin. This was especially obvious for the gene expression changes induced by metformin, which were qualitatively similar to rotenone on day 1, but then changed the direction of deregulation for some genes at the later time points. This might be explained by the different molecular properties of metformin, compared to rotenone or phenformin, which self-limits its entry into mitochondria and thus its inhibitory effects there, avoiding the exhaustion of all energy stores.

In conclusion, the detailed molecular characterization of these compounds using the proposed preclinical experimental model with multiple time points and different toxicological endpoints could serve to support the identification of new drug candidates with a still tolerable safety profile like metformin, but with potentially increased efficacy.

## 6. Zusammenfassung

In den letzten Jahren rückte der mitochondriale Stoffwechsel für eine gezielte Krebstherapie in den Fokus, insbesondere für die Behandlung von Tumoren, die auf oxidativen Stoffwechsel angewiesen sind. Hier wird Komplex I als ein möglicher Wirkort für ein Anti-Krebsmittel beschrieben. Die Biguanide und Antidiabetika Metformin und Phenformin zeigten in verschiedenen Studien, dass sie die Tumorbildung hemmen können, wobei die mitochondriale Komplex-I-Hemmung als Wirkmechanismus diskutiert wird. Rotenon, ein bekannter starker Komplex I-Inhibitor, hat in mehreren Studien ebenfalls eine krebshemmende Wirkung gezeigt, wurde aber durch seine schwere, systemische Toxizität als Krebsmedikament ausgeschlossen. Ziel dieser Arbeit war es daher, eine geeignete frühe präklinische toxikologische *in vivo*-Testbatterie zusammenzustellen, um den starken Komplex I-Inhibitor Rotenon mit den mutmaßlichen Komplex I-Inhibitoren Metformin und Phenformin zu vergleichen. Diese Untersuchungen sollten dabei helfen, mögliche Mechanismen aufzudecken, die die geringere Toxizität der Biguanide, insbesondere Metformin, im Vergleich zu Rotenon erklären. Darüber hinaus könnte die onkologische Forschung beim Screening neuer Medikamentenkandidaten unterstützt werden, indem die erforderlichen Eigenschaften eines solchen Inhibitors mit einem besseren Nutzen-Risiko-Verhältnis definiert werden. Um dieses Ziel zu erreichen, wurden Ratten täglich bis zu 14 Tage oral mit den drei Substanzen behandelt. Die Testbatterie umfasste klassische klinische Endpunkte, wie Histopathologie, klinische Chemie und Hämatologie, mit unterstützenden Untersuchungen, wie FACS-Analysen und enzymatischen Aktivitäts-Assays, in Kombination mit Genexpressionsanalysen. Diese Untersuchungen zeigten für Phenformin ein ähnliches mechanistisches Profil im Vergleich zu Rotenon, wenn auch auf einem quantitativ reduzierten Level. Es schien, dass die Behandlung der Ratten mit diesen Substanzen zu einer Nutzung aller verfügbaren Stoffwechselressourcen zur Aufrechterhaltung der lebenswichtigen Funktionen führte. Im Gegensatz dazu zeigte das Profil von Metformin nur am ersten Behandlungstag vorübergehende Ähnlichkeiten zu Rotenon und Phenformin. Dies wurde insbesondere im Genexpressionsmuster deutlich. An Tag 1 wies dieses qualitativ ähnlich induzierte Genexpressionsänderungen wie bei Rotenon auf, zeigte aber zu späteren Zeitpunkten eine veränderte Richtung der Deregulation einiger Gene. Erklärt werden könnte dies durch die unterschiedlichen molekularen Eigenschaften von Metformin im Vergleich zu Rotenon oder Phenformin, wodurch es seinen Eintritt in die Mitochondrien und damit seine hemmenden Effekte selbst limitiert, sodass eine Ausschöpfung aller Energiespeicher vermieden wird. Folglich könnte die detaillierte molekulare Charakterisierung dieser Substanzen anhand der vorgeschlagenen präklinischen Testbatterie als Unterstützung bei der Suche nach neuen Wirkstoffkandidaten dienen, die ein noch tolerierbares toxikologisches Profil wie Metformin aufweisen, aber potenziell wirksamer wären.

## 7. References

- Abdo KM (1988) NTP Technical Report on the Toxicology and Carcinogenesis Studies of Rotenone in F344/N Rats and B6C3F1 Mice Technical Report Series No 320. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
- Abdo KM, Eustis SL, Haseman J, et al. (1988) Toxicity and carcinogenicity of rotenone given in the feed to F344/N rats and B6C3F1 mice for up to two years. *Drug Chem Toxicol* 11(3):225-35 doi:10.3109/01480548809017879
- Agani FH, Pichiule P, Carlos Chavez J, LaManna JC (2002) Inhibitors of mitochondrial complex I attenuate the accumulation of hypoxia-inducible factor-1 during hypoxia in Hep3B cells. *Comp Biochem Physiol A Mol Integr Physiol* 132, 107–109 doi:10.1016/s1095-6433(01)00535-9
- Aguilaniu H, Gustafsson L, Rigoulet M, Nystrom T (2003) Asymmetric inheritance of oxidatively damaged proteins during cytokinesis. *Science* 299(5613):1751-3 doi:10.1126/science.1080418
- Aguilar C, Reza A, Garcia JE, Rull JA (1992) Biguanide related lactic acidosis: incidence and risk factors. *Arch Med Res* 23(1):19-24.
- Aharaz A, Pottegard A, Henriksen DP, et al. (2018) Risk of lactic acidosis in type 2 diabetes patients using metformin: A case control study. *PLoS One* 13(5):e0196122 doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0196122
- Akouchehian M, Houshmand M, Akbari MH, et al. (2011) Analysis of mitochondrial ND1 gene in human colorectal cancer. *J Res Med Sci* 16(1):50-55
- Algire C, Moiseeva O, Deschenes-Simard X, et al. (2012) Metformin reduces endogenous reactive oxygen species and associated DNA damage. *Cancer prevention research* 5(4):536-43 doi:10.1158/1940-6207.CAPR-11-0536
- Algire C, Ehrmann A, Christian S, et al. (2015) Differential effects of metformin and phenformin versus other Complex I inhibitors *in vitro* and *in vivo*. *AACR 106th Annual Meeting* 2015; April 18-22; Philadelphia (PA) doi:10.1158/1538-7445.AM2015-1126
- Allegra E, Garozzo A, Lombardo N, et al. (2006) Mutations and polymorphisms in mitochondrial DNA in head and neck cancer cell lines. *Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital* 26(4):185-90
- Amelio I, Mancini M, Petrova V, et al. (2018) p53 mutants cooperate with HIF-1 in transcriptional regulation of extracellular matrix components to promote tumor progression. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 115(46):E10869-E10878 doi:10.1073/pnas.1808314115
- American Cancer Society (2020) <https://www.cancer.org/treatment/treatments-and-side-effects/treatment-types/targeted-therapy/what-is.html> - Last Medical Review: December 27, 2019 Last Revised: December 27, 2019, Access date: 10.03.2020
- Anisimov VN, Berstein LM, Egormin PA, et al. (2005a) Effect of metformin on life span and on the development of spontaneous mammary tumors in HER-2/neu transgenic mice. *Exp Gerontol* 40(8-9):685-93 doi:10.1016/j.exger.2005.07.007
- Anisimov VN, Egormin PA, Bershtein LM, et al. (2005b) Metformin decelerates aging and development of mammary tumors in HER-2/neu transgenic mice. *Bull Exp Biol Med* 139(6):721-3 doi: 10.1007/s10517-005-0389-9
- Anisimov VN, Berstein LM, Popovich IG, et al. (2011) If started early in life, metformin treatment increases life span and postpones tumors in female SHR mice. *Aging (Albany NY)* 3(2):148-57 doi:10.18632/aging.100273
- Appleyard MV, Murray KE, Coates PJ, et al. (2012) Phenformin as prophylaxis and therapy in breast cancer xenografts. *Br J Cancer* 106(6):1117-22 doi:10.1038/bjc.2012.56
- Araujo AA, Pereira A, Medeiros C, et al. (2017) Effects of metformin on inflammation, oxidative stress, and bone loss in a rat model of periodontitis. *PLoS One* 12(8):e0183506 doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0183506
- Armstrong JS, Hornung B, Lecane P, et al. (2001) Rotenone-induced G2/M cell cycle arrest and apoptosis in a human B lymphoma cell line PW. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 289(5):973-8 doi:10.1006/bbrc.2001.6054
- Ashinuma H, Takiguchi Y, Kitazono S, et al. (2012) Antiproliferative action of metformin in human lung cancer cell lines. *Oncol Rep* 28(1):8-14 doi:10.3892/or.2012.1763

- Ashton TM, Fokas E, Kunz-Schughart LA, et al. (2016) The anti-malarial atovaquone increases radiosensitivity by alleviating tumour hypoxia. *Nat Commun* 7:12308 doi:10.1038/ncomms12308
- Ashton TM, McKenna WG, Kunz-Schughart LA, Higgins GS (2018) Oxidative Phosphorylation as an Emerging Target in Cancer Therapy. *Clin Cancer Res* 24(11):2482-2490 doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-17-3070
- Bailey CJ. (1992) Biguanides and NIDDM. *Diabetes Care* 15(6):755-72. doi: 10.2337/diacare.15.6.755.
- Bando K, Ochiai S, Kunimatsu T, et al. (2010) Comparison of potential risks of lactic acidosis induction by biguanides in rats. *Regul Toxicol Pharmacol*;58(1):155-60. doi: 10.1016/j.yrtph.2010.05.005
- Barrueto F, Meggs WJ, Barchman MJ (2002) Clearance of metformin by hemofiltration in overdose. *J Toxicol Clin Toxicol* 40(2):177-80 doi:10.1081/clt-120004407
- Batandier C, Guigas B, Demaille D, et al. (2006) The ROS production induced by a reverse-electron flux at respiratory-chain complex 1 is hampered by metformin. *J Bioenerg Biomembr* 38(1):33-42 doi:10.1007/s10863-006-9003-8
- Baudino TA (2015) Targeted Cancer Therapy: The Next Generation of Cancer Treatment. *Curr Drug Discov Technol* 12(1):3-20 doi:10.2174/1570163812666150602144310
- Bailey CJ, Turner RC (1996) Metformin. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 334, 574–579 doi:10.1056/NEJM199602293340906.
- Bayley JP, Devilee P (2012) The Warburg effect in 2012. *Curr Opin Oncol* 24(1):62-7 doi:10.1097/CCO.0b013e32834deb9e
- BD Biosciences 2012, Becton, Dickinson and Company, [https://static.bdbiosciences.com/documents/BD\\_FACSCanto\\_II\\_brochure\\_research.pdf](https://static.bdbiosciences.com/documents/BD_FACSCanto_II_brochure_research.pdf) Access date: 26.04.2021
- Bell EL, Chandel NS (2007) Mitochondrial oxygen sensing: regulation of hypoxia-inducible factor by mitochondrial generated reactive oxygen species. *Essays Biochem* 43:17-27 doi:10.1042/BSE0430017
- Ben-Sahra I, Manning BD (2017) mTORC1 signaling and the metabolic control of cell growth. *Curr Opin Cell Biol* 45, 72-82 doi: 10.1016/j.ceb.2017.02.012
- Berger W (1985) Incidence of severe sideeffects during therapy with sulfonylureas and biguanides. *Horm. Metab. Res. Suppl.* 15, 111–115
- Bertuzzi A, Conte F, Mingrone G, et al. (2016) Insulin Signaling in Insulin Resistance States and Cancer: A Modeling Analysis. *Plos ONE* 11(5): e0154415 doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0154415
- Betarbet R, Sherer TB, MacKenzie G, et al. (2000) Chronic systemic pesticide exposure reproduces features of Parkinson's disease. *Nat Neurosci* 3(12):1301-6 doi:10.1038/81834
- Bhujwalla ZM, Artemov D, Ballesteros P, et al. (2002) Combined vascular and extracellular pH imaging of solid tumors. *NMR Biomed* 15(2):114-9 doi:10.1002/nbm.743
- Birkenmeier K, Droese S, Wittig I, et al. (2016) Hodgkin and Reed-Sternberg cells of classical Hodgkin lymphoma are highly dependent on oxidative phosphorylation. *International journal of cancer* 138(9):2231-46 doi:10.1002/ijc.29934
- Birsoy K, Possemato R, Lorbeer FK, et al. (2014) Metabolic determinants of cancer cell sensitivity to glucose limitation and biguanides. *Nature* 508(7494):108-12 doi:10.1038/nature13110
- Bojkova B, Orendas P, Garajova M, et al. (2009) Metformin in chemically-induced mammary carcinogenesis in rats. *Neoplasma* 56(3):269-74 doi: 10.4149/neo\_2009\_03\_269
- Bosc C, Selak MA, Sarry JE (2017) Resistance Is Futile: Targeting Mitochondrial Energetics and Metabolism to Overcome Drug Resistance in Cancer Treatment. *Cell Metab* 26(5):705-707 doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2017.10.013
- Bosisio E, Kienle MG, Galli G, et al. (1981) Defective hydroxylation of phenformin as a determinant of drug toxicity. *Diabetes* 30(8):644-9 doi:10.2337/diab.30.8.644
- Bradford MM (1976) A rapid and sensitive method for the quantitation of microgram quantities of protein utilizing the principle of protein-dye binding. *Anal Biochem* 72:248-54 doi: 10.1006/abio.1976.9999

- Brand MD (2010) The sites and topology of mitochondrial superoxide production. *Exp Gerontol* 45(7-8):466-72 doi:10.1016/j.exger.2010.01.003
- Bridges HR, Jones AJ, Pollak MN, Hirst J (2014) Effects of metformin and other biguanides on oxidative phosphorylation in mitochondria. *The Biochemical journal* 462(3):475-87 doi:10.1042/BJ20140620
- Brinkley BR, Barham SS, Barranco SC, Fuller GM (1974) Rotenone inhibition of spindle microtubule assembly in mammalian cells. *Exp Cell Res* 85(1):41-6 doi: 10.1016/0014-4827(74)90210-9
- Brown JB, Pedula K, Barzilay J, et al. (1998) Lactic acidosis rates in type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 21(10):1659-63 doi: 10.2337/diacare.21.10.1659
- Brunmair B, Lest A, Staniek K, et al. (2004a) Fenofibrate impairs rat mitochondrial function by inhibition of respiratory complex I. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 311(1):109-14 doi:10.1124/jpet.104.068312
- Brunmair B, Staniek K, Gras F, et al. (2004b) Thiazolidinediones, like metformin, inhibit respiratory complex I: a common mechanism contributing to their antidiabetic actions? *Diabetes* 53(4):1052-9 doi: 10.2337/diabetes.53.4.1052
- Cameron AR, Logie L, Patel K, et al. (2018) Metformin selectively targets redox control of complex I energy transduction. *Redox Biol* 14:187-197 doi:10.1016/j.redox.2017.08.018
- Cao J, Meng S, Chang E, et al. (2014) Low concentrations of metformin suppress glucose production in hepatocytes through AMP-activated protein kinase (AMPK). *J Biol Chem* 289, 20435-20446. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M114.567271
- Cappelletti G, Casagrande F, Calogero A, et al. (2015) Linking microtubules to Parkinson's disease: the case of parkin. *Biochem Soc Trans* 43(2):292-6 doi:10.1042/BST20150007
- Caraci F, Chisari M, Frasca G, et al. (2003) Effects of phenformin on the proliferation of human tumor cell lines. *Life Sci* 74(5):643-50 doi: 10.1016/j.lfs.2003.07.015
- Catrina SB, Okamoto K, Pereira T, et al. (2004) Hyperglycemia regulates hypoxia-inducible factor-1 $\alpha$  protein stability and function. *Diabetes*. 53(12):3226-32. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.53.12.3226
- Chae YK, Arya A, Malecek MK, et al. (2016) Repurposing metformin for cancer treatment: current clinical studies. *Oncotarget* 7(26):40767-40780 doi:10.18632/oncotarget.8194
- Chance B, Hollunger G (1963) Inhibition of electron and energy transfer in mitochondria. II. The site and the mechanism of guanidine action. *J Biol Chem* 238:432-8
- Chance B, Sies H, Boveris A (1979) Hydroperoxide metabolism in mammalian organs. *Physiol Rev* 59(3):527-605 doi:10.1152/physrev.1979.59.3.527
- Chandel EL, Chandel NS (2007) Mitochondrial oxygen sensing: regulation of hypoxia-inducible factor by mitochondrial generated reactive oxygen species. *Essays Biochem* 43:17-27 doi:10.1042/BSE0430017
- Chandra D, Singh KK (2011) Genetic insights into OXPHOS defect and its role in cancer. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1807(6):620-5 doi:10.1016/j.bbabbio.2010.10.023
- Chang CT, Chen YC, Fang JT, Huang CC (2002) High anion gap metabolic acidosis in suicide: don't forget metformin intoxication--two patients' experiences. *Ren Fail* 24(5):671-5 doi:10.1081/jdi-120013973
- Chang E, Liu H, Unterschemmann K, et al. (2015) 18F-FAZA PET imaging response tracks the reoxygenation of tumors in mice upon treatment with the mitochondrial complex I inhibitor BAY 87-2243. *Clin Cancer Res* 21(2):335-46 doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-14-0217
- Chaudhary SC, Kurundkar D, Elmets CA, et al. (2012) Metformin, an antidiabetic agent reduces growth of cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma by targeting mtor signaling pathway. *Photochem Photobiol.* 88(5):1149-56. doi: 10.1111/j.1751-1097.2012.01165.x
- Chowdhury R, Hardy A, Schofield CJ (2008) The human oxygen sensing machinery and its manipulation. *Chem Soc Rev* 37(7):1308-19 doi:10.1039/b701676j

- Christofk HR, Vander Heiden MG, Harris MH, et al. (2008) The M2 splice isoform of pyruvate kinase is important for cancer metabolism and tumour growth. *Nature* 452(7184):230-3 doi:10.1038/nature06734
- Chung WG, Miranda CL, Maier CS (2007) Epigallocatechin gallate (EGCG) potentiates the cytotoxicity of rotenone in neuroblastoma SH-SY5Y cells. *Brain Res* 1176:133-42 doi:10.1016/j.brainres.2007.07.083
- ClinicalTrials.gov, NIH, U.S. National Library of Medicine, Metformin, <https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/results?cond=&term=metformin&cntry=&state=&city=&dist=> Access date: 26.04.2021
- ClinicalTrials.gov, NIH, U.S. National Library of Medicine, Phenformin, NCT03026517, <https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03026517?term=phenformin&draw=2&rank=1> Access date: 26.04.2021
- Collier CA, Bruce CR, Smith AC, et al. (2006) Metformin counters the insulin-induced suppression of fatty acid oxidation and stimulation of triacylglycerol storage in rodent skeletal muscle. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* 291(1):E182-9 doi:10.1152/ajpendo.00272.2005
- Crabtree HG (1929) Observations on the carbohydrate metabolism of tumours. *The Biochemical journal* 23(3):536-45 doi:10.1042/bj0230536
- Crowley MJ, Diamantidis CJ, McDuffie JR, et al. (2017) Clinical Outcomes of Metformin Use in Populations With Chronic Kidney Disease, Congestive Heart Failure, or Chronic Liver Disease: A Systematic Review. *Ann Intern Med* 166(3):191-200 doi:10.7326/M16-1901
- Cunningham ML, Soliman MS, Badr MZ, Matthews HB (1995) Rotenone, an anticarcinogen, inhibits cellular proliferation but not peroxisome proliferation in mouse liver. *Cancer Lett* 95(1-2):93-7 doi: 10.1016/0304-3835(95)03869-x
- Dang CV, Kim JW, Gao P, Yustein J (2008) The interplay between MYC and HIF in cancer. *Nat Rev Cancer* 8(1):51-6 doi:10.1038/nrc2274
- Davidoff F (1971) Effects of guanidine derivatives on mitochondrial function. 3. The mechanism of phenethylbiguanide accumulation and its relationship to in vitro respiratory inhibition. *J Biol Chem* 246(12):4017-27
- Deep G, Agarwal R (2013) Targeting tumor microenvironment with silibinin: promise and potential for a translational cancer chemopreventive strategy. *Curr Cancer Drug Targets* 13(5):486-99 doi:10.2174/15680096113139990041
- DeFronzo RA, Goodman AM (1995) Efficacy of metformin in patients with non-insulindependent diabetes-mellitus. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 333(9):541-9 doi: 10.1056/NEJM199508313330902.
- Deng YT, Huang HC, Lin JK (2010) Rotenone induces apoptosis in MCF-7 human breast cancer cell-mediated ROS through JNK and p38 signaling. *Mol Carcinog* 49(2):141-51 doi:10.1002/mc.20583
- Denko NC (2008) Hypoxia, HIF1 and glucose metabolism in the solid tumour. *Nat Rev Cancer* 8(9):705-13 doi:10.1038/nrc2468
- Detaille D, Guigas B, Chauvin C, et al. (2005) Metformin prevents high-glucose-induced endothelial cell death through a mitochondrial permeability transition-dependent process. *Diabetes* 54(7):2179-87 doi: 10.2337/diabetes.54.7.2179.
- Diaz-Ruiz R, Uribe-Carvajal S, Devin A, Rigoulet M (2009) Tumor cell energy metabolism and its common features with yeast metabolism. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1796(2):252-65 doi:10.1016/j.bbcan.2009.07.003
- Diepart C, Karroum O, Magat J, et al. (2012) Arsenic trioxide treatment decreases the oxygen consumption rate of tumor cells and radiosensitizes solid tumors. *Cancer Res* 72(2):482-90 doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-11-1755
- Dilman VM, Berstein LM, Zabezhinski MA, et al. (1978) Inhibition of DMBA-induced carcinogenesis by phenformin in the mammary gland of rats. *Arch Geschwulstforsch* 48(1):1-8
- Dilman VM, Anisimov VN (1980) Effect of treatment with phenformin, diphenylhydantoin or L-dopa on life span and tumour incidence in C3H/Sn mice. *Gerontology* 26(5):241-6 doi: 10.1159/000212423



- Dimmer KS, Friedrich B, Lang F, et al. (2000) The low-affinity monocarboxylate transporter MCT4 is adapted to the export of lactate in highly glycolytic cells. *The Biochemical journal* 350 Pt 1:219-27
- Dong LF, Freeman R, Liu J, et al. (2009) Suppression of tumor growth in vivo by the mitocan alpha-tocopheryl succinate requires respiratory complex II. *Clin Cancer Res* 15(5):1593-600 doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-08-2439
- Drahota Z, Chowdhury SK, Floryk D, et al. (2002) Glycerophosphate-dependent hydrogen peroxide production by brown adipose tissue mitochondria and its activation by ferricyanide. *J Bioenerg Biomembr* 34(2):105-13 doi: 10.1023/a:1015123908918
- Drahota Z, Palenickova E, Endlicher R, et al. (2014) Biguanides inhibit complex I, II and IV of rat liver mitochondria and modify their functional properties. *Physiological research / Academia Scientiarum Bohemoslovaca* 63(1):1-11 doi: 10.33549/physiolres.932600
- Draoui N, Feron O (2011) Lactate shuttles at a glance: from physiological paradigms to anti-cancer treatments. *Dis Model Mech* 4(6):727-32 doi:10.1242/dmm.007724
- Drose S, Brandt U (2012) Molecular mechanisms of superoxide production by the mitochondrial respiratory chain. *Adv Exp Med Biol* 748:145-69 doi:10.1007/978-1-4614-3573-0\_6
- Du YP, Wei TT (2014) Inputs and outputs of insulin receptor. *Protein Cell* 5, 203–213 doi: 10.1007/s13238-014-0030-7.
- Duvel K, Yecies JL, Menon S, et al. (2010) Activation of a metabolic gene regulatory network downstream of mTOR complex 1. *Mol Cell* 39(2):171-83 doi:10.1016/j.molcel.2010.06.022
- Dykens JA, Jamieson J, Marroquin L, et al. (2008) Biguanide-induced mitochondrial dysfunction yields increased lactate production and cytotoxicity of aerobically-poised HepG2 cells and human hepatocytes in vitro. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 233(2):203-10 doi:10.1016/j.taap.2008.08.013
- ECHA database, Registered dossier, Metformin hydrochloride, CAS:1115-70-4, Registration Numbers.: 01-2119931228-39-0000 / 01-2119931228-39-0002, <https://echa.europa.eu/de/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/18705/1/1> Access date: 26.04.2021
- EFSA (2012) Guidance on selected default values to be used by the EFSA Scientific Committee, Scientific Panels and Units in the absence of actual measured data. *EFSA Journal* 2012;10(3):2579
- El-Mir MY, Nogueira V, Fontaine E, et al. (2000) Dimethylbiguanide inhibits cell respiration via an indirect effect targeted on the respiratory chain complex I. *J Biol Chem* 275(1):223-8 doi: 10.1074/jbc.275.1.223
- Elango S, Venugopal S, Thangaraj K, Viswanadha VP (2014) Novel mutations in ATPase 8, ND1 and ND5 genes associated with peripheral neuropathy of diabetes. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 103(3):e49-52 doi:10.1016/j.diabres.2013.12.015
- Ellinghaus P, Heisler I, Unterschemmann K, et al. (2013) BAY 87-2243, a highly potent and selective inhibitor of hypoxia-induced gene activation has antitumor activities by inhibition of mitochondrial complex I. *Cancer Med* 2(5):611-24 doi:10.1002/cam4.112
- Elstrom RL, Bauer DE, Buzzai M, et al. (2004) Akt stimulates aerobic glycolysis in cancer cells. *Cancer Res* 64(11):3892-9 doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-03-2904
- Esterhazy D, King MS, Yakovlev G, Hirst J (2008) Production of reactive oxygen species by complex I (NADH:ubiquinone oxidoreductase) from *Escherichia coli* and comparison to the enzyme from mitochondria. *Biochemistry* 47(12):3964-71 doi:10.1021/bi702243b
- Estrella V, Chen T, Lloyd M, et al. (2013) Acidity generated by the tumor microenvironment drives local invasion. *Cancer Res* 73(5):1524-35 doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-12-2796
- Eurostat (2019) [https://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/statistics-explained/index.php/Causes\\_of\\_death\\_statistics](https://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/statistics-explained/index.php/Causes_of_death_statistics); last modified on 8 August 2019, at 11:56, Access date: 26.04.2021
- Evangelisti C, de Biase D, Kurelac I, et al. (2015) A mutation screening of oncogenes, tumor suppressor gene TP53 and nuclear encoded mitochondrial complex I genes in oncocytic thyroid tumors. *BMC Cancer* 15:157 doi:10.1186/s12885-015-1122-3
- Evans JM, Donnelly LA, Emslie-Smith AM, et al. (2005) Metformin and reduced risk of cancer in diabetic patients. *Bmj* 330(7503):1304-5 doi:10.1136/bmj.38415.708634.F7

- Farge T, Saland E, de Toni F, et al. (2017) Chemotherapy-Resistant Human Acute Myeloid Leukemia Cells Are Not Enriched for Leukemic Stem Cells but Require Oxidative Metabolism. *Cancer Discov* 7(7):716-735 doi:10.1158/2159-8290.CD-16-0441
- Fato R, Bergamini C, Bortolus M, et al. (2009) Differential effects of mitochondrial Complex I inhibitors on production of reactive oxygen species. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1787(5):384-92 doi:10.1016/j.bbabi.2008.11.003
- Faubert B, Li KY, Cai L, et al. (2017) Lactate Metabolism in Human Lung Tumors. *Cell* 171(2):358-371 e9 doi:10.1016/j.cell.2017.09.019
- Feldmann B, Jehle PM, Mohan S, et al. (2000) Diabetic retinopathy is associated with decreased serum levels of free IGF-I and changes of IGF-binding proteins. *Growth Horm IGF Res* 10(1):53-9 doi:10.1054/ghir.2000.0140
- Fernald K, Kurokawa M (2013) Evading apoptosis in cancer. *Trends Cell Biol* 23(12):620-33 doi:10.1016/j.tcb.2013.07.006
- Fernandez-de-Cossio-Diaz J, Vazquez A (2017) Limits of aerobic metabolism in cancer cells. *Sci Rep* 7(1):13488 doi:10.1038/s41598-017-14071-y
- Fiorillo M, Lamb R, Tanowitz HB, et al. (2016) Repurposing atovaquone: targeting mitochondrial complex III and OXPHOS to eradicate cancer stem cells. *Oncotarget* 7(23):34084-99 doi:10.18632/oncotarget.9122
- Fischer GM, Vashisht Gopal YN, McQuade JL, et al. (2017) Metabolic Strategies of Melanoma Cells: Mechanisms, Interactions with the Tumor Microenvironment, and Therapeutic Implications. *Pigment Cell Melanoma Res.* 31(1): 11–30. doi: 10.1111/pcmr.12661
- Fogal V, Richardson AD, Karmali PP, et al. (2010) Mitochondrial p32 protein is a critical regulator of tumor metabolism via maintenance of oxidative phosphorylation. *Mol Cell Biol* 30(6):1303-18 doi:10.1128/MCB.01101-09
- Foretz M, Guigas B, Bertrand L, et al. (2014) Metformin: from mechanisms of action to therapies. *Cell Metab* 20, 953-966 doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2014.09.018
- Fukami J, Nakatsugawa T, Narahashi T (1959) The Relation between Chemical Structure and Toxicity in Rotenone Derivatives. *Japanese Journal of Applied Entomology and Zoology*, Volume 3, Issue 4, Pages 259-265
- Galea M, Jelacin N, Bramham K, White I (2007) Severe lactic acidosis and rhabdomyolysis following metformin and ramipril overdose. *Br J Anaesth* 98(2):213-5 doi:10.1093/bja/ael347
- Gambhir SS (2002) Molecular imaging of cancer with positron emission tomography. *Nat Rev Cancer* 2(9):683-93 doi:10.1038/nrc882
- Gao ZY, Liu Z, Bi MH, et al. (2016) Metformin induces apoptosis via a mitochondria-mediated pathway in human breast cancer cells in vitro. *Exp Ther Med* 11(5):1700-1706 doi:10.3892/etm.2016.3143
- Garcia Rubino ME, Carrillo E, Ruiz Alcala G, et al. (2019) Phenformin as an Anticancer Agent: Challenges and Prospects. *Int J Mol Sci* 20(13) doi:10.3390/ijms20133316
- Gasparre G, Porcelli AM, Bonora E, et al. (2007) Disruptive mitochondrial DNA mutations in complex I subunits are markers of oncogenic phenotype in thyroid tumors. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 104(21):9001-6 doi:10.1073/pnas.0703056104
- Gaude E, Frezza C (2016) Tissue-specific and convergent metabolic transformation of cancer correlates with metastatic potential and patient survival. *Nat Commun* 7:13041 doi:10.1038/ncomms13041
- Geoghegan F, Chadderton N, Farrar GJ, et al. (2017) Direct effects of phenformin on metabolism/bioenergetics and viability of SH-SY5Y neuroblastoma cells. *Oncol Lett* 14(5):6298-6306 doi:10.3892/ol.2017.6929
- Gill RK, Yang SH, Meerzaman D, et al. (2011) Frequent homozygous deletion of the LKB1/STK11 gene in non-small cell lung cancer. *Oncogene* 30(35):3784-91 doi:10.1038/onc.2011.98
- Gillies RJ, Liu Z, Bhujwalla Z (1994) <sup>31</sup>P-MRS measurements of extracellular pH of tumors using 3-aminopropylphosphonate. *Am J Physiol* 267(1 Pt 1):C195-203 doi:10.1152/ajpcell.1994.267.1.C195

- Gjedde S, Christiansen A, Pedersen SB, Rungby J (2003) Survival following a metformin overdose of 63 g: a case report. *Pharmacol Toxicol* 93(2):98-9 doi:10.1034/j.1600-0773.2003.930207.x
- Gong J, Kelekar G, Shen J, et al. (2016) The expanding role of metformin in cancer: an update on antitumor mechanisms and clinical development. *Target Oncol* 11(4):447-67 doi:10.1007/s11523-016-0423-z
- Griffiths JR (1991) Are cancer cells acidic? *Br J Cancer* 64(3):425-7 doi:10.1038/bjc.1991.326
- Grimm S (2013) Respiratory chain complex II as general sensor for apoptosis. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1827(5):565-72 doi:10.1016/j.bbabo.2012.09.009
- Guest D, King LJ, Margetts G, Parke DV (1980) The dose-dependent toxic effects of phenformin in the rat. *Biochem Pharmacol*. 1980 Sep 1;29(17):2291-5. doi: 10.1016/0006-2952(80)90260-9
- Guldberg P, thor Straten P, Ahrenkiel V, et al. (1999) Somatic mutation of the Peutz-Jeghers syndrome gene, LKB1/STK11, in malignant melanoma. *Oncogene* 18(9):1777-80 doi:10.1038/sj.onc.1202486
- Gunton JE, Delhanty PJ, Takahashi S, Baxter RC (2003) Metformin rapidly increases insulin receptor activation in human liver and signals preferentially through insulin-receptor substrate-2. *The Journal of clinical endocrinology and metabolism* 88(3):1323-32 doi:10.1210/jc.2002-021394
- Guo L, Shestov AA, Worth AJ, et al. (2016) Inhibition of Mitochondrial Complex II by the Anticancer Agent Lonidamine. *J Biol Chem* 291(1):42-57 doi:10.1074/jbc.M115.697516
- Gwinn DM, Shackelford DB, Egan DF, et al. (2008) AMPK phosphorylation of raptor mediates a metabolic checkpoint. *Mol Cell* 30, 214-226 doi: 10.1016/j.molcel.2008.03.003
- Hamanaka RB, Chandel NS (2012) Targeting glucose metabolism for cancer therapy. *J Exp Med* 209(2):211-5 doi:10.1084/jem.20120162
- Hansford RG, Hogue BA, Mildaziene V (1997) Dependence of H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> formation by rat heart mitochondria on substrate availability and donor age. *J Bioenerg Biomembr* 29(1):89-95 doi:10.1023/a:1022420007908
- Hardie DG, Ross FA, Hawley SA (2012) AMPK: a nutrient and energy sensor that maintains energy homeostasis. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* 13(4):251-62 doi: 10.1038/nrm3311
- Harvey B, Hickman C, Hinson G, et al. (2005) Severe lactic acidosis complicating metformin overdose successfully treated with high-volume venovenous hemofiltration and aggressive alkalinization. *Pediatr Crit Care Med* 6(5):598-601 doi:10.1097/01.pcc.0000162451.47034.4f
- Hawley SA, Gadalla AE, Olsen GS, Hardie DG (2002) The antidiabetic drug metformin activates the AMP-activated protein kinase cascade via an adenine nucleotide-independent mechanism. *Diabetes* 51, (8):2420-5 doi: 10.2337/diabetes.51.8.2420
- Hawley SA, Boudeau J, Reid JL, et al. (2003) Complexes between the LKB1 tumor suppressor, STRAD alpha/beta and MO25 alpha/beta are upstream kinases in the AMP-activated protein kinase cascade. *J Biol* 2(4):28 doi:10.1186/1475-4924-2-28
- Hawley SA, Ross FA, Chevtzoff C, et al. (2010) Use of cells expressing gamma subunit variants to identify diverse mechanisms of AMPK activation. *Cell Metab* 11(6):554-65 doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2010.04.001
- He L, Wondisford FE (2015) Metformin action: concentrations matter. *Cell Metab* 21(2):159-162 doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2015.01.003
- He X, Zhou A, Lu H, et al. (2013) Suppression of mitochondrial complex I influences cell metastatic properties. *PLoS One* 8(4):e61677 doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0061677
- Heaney D, Majid A, Junor B (1997) Bicarbonate haemodialysis as a treatment of metformin overdose. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* 12(5):1046-7 doi:10.1093/ndt/12.5.1046
- Heinz S, Freyberger A, Lawrenz B, et al. (2017) Mechanistic investigations of the mitochondrial complex I inhibitor rotenone in the context of pharmacological and safety evaluation. *Sci Rep* 7:45465. doi: 10.1038/srep45465
- Heinz S, Freyberger A, Lawrenz B, et al. (2019) Energy metabolism modulation by biguanides in comparison with rotenone in rat liver and heart. *Arch Toxicol* 93, 2603–2615. doi: 10.1007/s00204-019-02519-1

- Hensley CT, Faubert B, Yuan Q, et al. (2016) Metabolic Heterogeneity in Human Lung Tumors. *Cell* 164(4):681-94 doi:10.1016/j.cell.2015.12.034
- Herzig S, Long F, Jhala US, et al. (2001) CREB regulates hepatic gluconeogenesis through the coactivator PGC-1. *Nature* 413(6852):179-83 doi:10.1038/35093131
- Higgins DS, Jr., Greenamyre JT (1996) [3H]dihydrorotenone binding to NADH: ubiquinone reductase (complex I) of the electron transport chain: an autoradiographic study. *J Neurosci* 16(12):3807-16 doi: 10.1523/JNEUROSCI.16-12-03807.1996
- Hirpara J, Eu JQ, Tan JKM, et al. (2019) Metabolic reprogramming of oncogene-addicted cancer cells to OXPHOS as a mechanism of drug resistance. *Redox Biol* 25:101076 doi:10.1016/j.redox.2018.101076
- Hollunger G (1955) Guanidines and oxidative phosphorylations. *Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Copenh)* 11(Suppl 1):1-84 doi:10.1111/j.1600-0773.1955.tb02972.x
- Horton TM, Petros JA, Heddi A, et al. (1996) Novel mitochondrial DNA deletion found in a renal cell carcinoma. *Genes Chromosomes Cancer* 15(2):95-101 doi:10.1002/(SICI)1098-2264(199602)15:2<95::AID-GCC3>3.0.CO;2-Z
- Hu Y, Lu W, Chen G, et al. (2012) K-ras(G12V) transformation leads to mitochondrial dysfunction and a metabolic switch from oxidative phosphorylation to glycolysis. *Cell Res* 22(2):399-412 doi:10.1038/cr.2011.145
- Hunter RW, Hughey CC, Lantier L, et al. (2018) Metformin reduces liver glucose production by inhibition of fructose-1-6-bisphosphatase. *Nature medicine* 24(9):1395-1406 doi:10.1038/s41591-018-0159-7
- Iommarini L, Calvaruso MA, Kurelac I, et al. (2013) Complex I impairment in mitochondrial diseases and cancer: parallel roads leading to different outcomes. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol* 45(1):47-63 doi:10.1016/j.biocel.2012.05.016
- Isenberg JS, Kolaja KL, Ayoubi SA, et al. (1997) Inhibition of WY-14,643 induced hepatic lesion growth in mice by rotenone. *Carcinogenesis* 18(8):1511-9 doi: 10.1093/carcin/18.8.1511
- Ish-Shalom D, Christoffersen CT, Vorwerk P et al (1997) Mitogenic properties of insulin and insulin analogues mediated by the insulin receptor. *Diabetologia* 40(Suppl 2):25-31 doi: 10.1007/s001250051393
- Ishikawa K, Takenaga K, Akimoto M, et al. (2008) ROS-generating mitochondrial DNA mutations can regulate tumor cell metastasis. *Science* 320(5876):661-4 doi:10.1126/science.1156906
- Ivan M, Kondo K, Yang H, et al. (2001) HIF $\alpha$  targeted for VHL-mediated destruction by proline hydroxylation: implications for O<sub>2</sub> sensing. *Science* 292(5516):464-8 doi:10.1126/science.1059817
- Jaakkola P, Mole DR, Tian YM, et al. (2001) Targeting of HIF- $\alpha$  to the von Hippel-Lindau ubiquitylation complex by O<sub>2</sub>-regulated prolyl hydroxylation. *Science* 292(5516):468-72 doi:10.1126/science.1059796
- Jackson AL, Sun W, Kilgore J, et al. (2017) Phenformin has anti-tumorigenic effects in human ovarian cancer cells and in an orthotopic mouse model of serous ovarian cancer. *Oncotarget* 8(59):100113-100127 doi:10.18632/oncotarget.22012
- Jalving M, Gietema JA, Lefrandt JD, et al. (2010) Metformin: taking away the candy for cancer? *Eur J Cancer* 46(13):2369-80 doi:10.1016/j.ejca.2010.06.012
- Janzer A, German NJ, Gonzalez-Herrera KN, Asara JM, Haigis MC, Struhl K (2014) Metformin and phenformin deplete tricarboxylic acid cycle and glycolytic intermediates during cell transformation and NTPs in cancer stem cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 111(29):10574-9 doi:10.1073/pnas.1409844111
- Jeon SM (2016) Regulation and function of AMPK in physiology and diseases. *Exp Mol Med* 48(7):e245 doi:10.1038/emm.2016.81
- Jia Y, Ma Z, Liu X, et al. (2015) Metformin prevents DMH-induced colorectal cancer in diabetic rats by reversing the warburg effect. *Cancer Med* 4(11):1730-41 doi:10.1002/cam4.521
- Jiang B (2017) Aerobic glycolysis and high level of lactate in cancer metabolism and microenvironment. *Genes Dis* 4(1):25-27 doi:10.1016/j.gendis.2017.02.003
- Jin DH, Kim Y, Lee BB, et al. (2017) Metformin induces cell cycle arrest at the G1 phase through E2F8 suppression in lung cancer cells. *Oncotarget* 8(60):101509-101519 doi:10.18632/oncotarget.21552

- Johnson ME, Bobrovskaya L (2015) An update on the rotenone models of Parkinson's disease: their ability to reproduce the features of clinical disease and model gene-environment interactions. *Neurotoxicology* 46:101-16 doi:10.1016/j.neuro.2014.12.002
- Josse L, Xie J, Proud CG, Smales CM (2016) mTORC1 signalling and eIF4E/4E-BP1 translation initiation factor stoichiometry influence recombinant protein productivity from GS-CHOK1 cells. *The Biochemical journal* 473(24):4651-4664 doi:10.1042/BCJ20160845
- Kalainayakan SP, FitzGerald KE, Konduri PC, et al. (2018) Essential roles of mitochondrial and heme function in lung cancer bioenergetics and tumorigenesis. *Cell Biosci* 8:56 doi:10.1186/s13578-018-0257-8
- Kapitsinou PP, Haase VH (2008) The VHL tumor suppressor and HIF: insights from genetic studies in mice. *Cell Death Differ* 15(4):650-9 doi:10.1038/sj.cdd.4402313
- Kasznicki J, Sliwiska A, Drzewoski J (2014) Metformin in cancer prevention and therapy. *Ann Transl Med* 2(6):57 doi:10.3978/j.issn.2305-5839.2014.06.01
- Kheder S, Sisley K, Hadad S, Balasubramanian SP (2017) Effects of prolonged exposure to low dose metformin in thyroid cancer cell lines. *J Cancer* 8(6):1053-1061 doi:10.7150/jca.16584
- Kheirandish M, Mahboobi H, Yazdanparast M, et al. (2018) Anti-cancer effects of metformin: recent evidences for its role in prevention and treatment of cancer. *Curr Drug Metab.* <https://doi.org/10.2174/1389200219666180416161846>
- Kim HG, Hien TT, Han EH, et al. (2011) Metformin inhibits p-glycoprotein expression via the nf-kappab pathway and cre transcriptional activity through ampk activation. *Br J Pharmacol.* 2011;162(5):1096–108 doi: 10.1111/j.1476-5381.2010.01101.x
- Kim H, Komiyama T, Inomoto C, et al. (2016) Mutations in the Mitochondrial ND1 Gene Are Associated with Postoperative Prognosis of Localized Renal Cell Carcinoma. *Int J Mol Sci* 17(12) doi:10.3390/ijms17122049
- Kim SY (2018) Cancer Energy Metabolism: Shutting Power off Cancer Factory. *Biomol Ther (Seoul)* 26(1):39-44 doi:10.4062/biomolther.2017.184
- Kim SY (2019) Targeting cancer energy metabolism: a potential systemic cure for cancer. *Arch Pharm Res* 42(2):140-149 doi:10.1007/s12272-019-01115-2
- Ko Y, Choi A, Lee M, Lee JA (2016) Metformin displays in vitro and in vivo antitumor effect against osteosarcoma. *Korean J Pediatr* 59(9):374-380 doi:10.3345/kjp.2016.59.9.374
- Kondoh H, Leonart ME, Gil J, et al. (2005) Glycolytic enzymes can modulate cellular life span. *Cancer Res* 65(1):177-85
- Koppenol WH, Bounds PL, Dang CV (2011) Otto Warburg's contributions to current concepts of cancer metabolism. *Nat Rev Cancer* 11(5):325-37 doi:10.1038/nrc3038
- Koritzinsky M (2015) Metformin: A Novel Biological Modifier of Tumor Response to Radiation Therapy. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 93(2):454-64 doi:10.1016/j.ijrobp.2015.06.003
- Krętowski R, Stypułkowska A, Cechowska-Pasko M (2013) Low-glucose medium induces ORP150 expression and exerts inhibitory effect on apoptosis and senescence of human breast MCF7 cells. *Acta Biochim Pol.* 2013;60(2):167-73. Epub 2013 Jun 12
- Kumari S, Badana AK, G MM, G S, Malla R (2018) Reactive Oxygen Species: A Key Constituent in Cancer Survival. *Biomark Insights* 13:1177271918755391 doi:10.1177/1177271918755391
- Kuntz EM, Baquero P, Michie AM, et al. (2017) Targeting mitochondrial oxidative phosphorylation eradicates therapy-resistant chronic myeloid leukemia stem cells. *Nature medicine* 23(10):1234-1240 doi:10.1038/nm.4399
- Kurelac I, MacKay A, Lambros MB, et al. (2013) Somatic complex I disruptive mitochondrial DNA mutations are modifiers of tumorigenesis that correlate with low genomic instability in pituitary adenomas. *Hum Mol Genet* 22(2):226-38 doi:10.1093/hmg/ddr422
- Kwong JQ, Henning MS, Starkov AA, Manfredi G (2007) The mitochondrial respiratory chain is a modulator of apoptosis. *J Cell Biol* 179(6):1163-77 doi:10.1083/jcb.200704059
- Lacher M, Hermanns-Clausen M, Haeffner K, et al. (2005) Severe metformin intoxication with lactic acidosis in an adolescent. *Eur J Pediatr* 164(6):362-5 doi:10.1007/s00431-005-1634-y

- Lalau JD (2010) Lactic acidosis induced by metformin: incidence, management and prevention. *Drug Saf* 33(9):727-40 doi:10.2165/11536790-000000000-00000
- LeBleu VS, O'Connell JT, Gonzalez Herrera KN, et al. (2014) PGC-1 $\alpha$  mediates mitochondrial biogenesis and oxidative phosphorylation in cancer cells to promote metastasis. *Nat Cell Biol* 16(10):992-1003, 1-15 doi:10.1038/ncb3039
- Levine AJ, Puzio-Kuter AM (2010) The control of the metabolic switch in cancers by oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes. *Science* 330(6009):1340-4 doi:10.1126/science.1193494
- Lewis, RJ Sr (ed) (2004) *Sax's Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials*. 11th Edition. Wiley-Interscience, Wiley & Sons, Inc. Hoboken, NJ., p.3167, doi:10.1002/0471701343
- Lin SC, Hardie DG (2018) AMPK: Sensing Glucose as well as Cellular Energy Status *Cell Metab* 27:299-313 doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2017.10.009
- Li N, Ragheb K, Lawler G, et al. (2003) Mitochondrial complex I inhibitor rotenone induces apoptosis through enhancing mitochondrial reactive oxygen species production. *J Biol Chem* 278(10):8516-25 doi:10.1074/jbc.M210432200
- Li YM, Zhou BP, Deng J, et al. (2005) A hypoxia-independent hypoxia-inducible factor-1 activation pathway induced by phosphatidylinositol-3 kinase/Akt in HER2 overexpressing cells. *Cancer Res* 65(8):3257-63 doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-04-1284
- Lightbody and Mathews (1936) Toxicology of Rotenone. *Ind. Eng. Chem.* 1936, 28, 7, 809–811 <https://doi.org/10.1021/ie50319a014>
- Ling N (2003) Rotenone - A review of its toxicity and use for fisheries management. *Science for Conservation* 211:1-40
- Lu R, Yang J, Wei R, et al. (2018) Synergistic anti-tumor effects of liraglutide with metformin on pancreatic cancer cells. *PLoS One* 13(6):e0198938 doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0198938
- Luengo A, Sullivan LB, Heiden MG (2014) Understanding the complex-ity of metformin action: limiting mitochondrial respiration to improve cancer therapy. *BMC Biol* 12:82. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12915-014-0082-4>
- Lunt SY, Vander Heiden MG (2011) Aerobic glycolysis: meeting the metabolic requirements of cell proliferation. *Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol* 27:441-64 doi:10.1146/annurev-cellbio-092910-154237
- Ma W, Sung HJ, Park JY, et al. (2007) A pivotal role for p53: balancing aerobic respiration and glycolysis. *J Bioenerg Biomembr* 39(3):243-6 doi:10.1007/s10863-007-9083-0
- MacKay HJ, Levine DA, Bae-Jump VL, et al. (2017) Moving forward with actionable therapeutic targets and opportunities in endometrial cancer: NCI clinical trials planning meeting report on identifying key genes and molecular pathways for targeted endometrial cancer trials. *Oncotarget* 8(48):84579-84594 doi:10.18632/oncotarget.19961
- Madiraju AK, Erion DM, Rahimi Y, et al. (2014) Metformin suppresses gluconeogenesis by inhibiting mitochondrial glycerophosphate dehydrogenase. *Nature* 510(7506):542-6 doi:10.1038/nature13270
- Madiraju AK, Qiu Y, Perry RJ, et al. (2018) Metformin inhibits gluconeogenesis via a redox-dependent mechanism in vivo. *Nature medicine* 24(9):1384-1394 doi:10.1038/s41591-018-0125-4
- Majmundar AJ, Wong WJ, Simon MC (2010) Hypoxia-inducible factors and the response to hypoxic stress. *Mol Cell* 40(2):294-309 doi:10.1016/j.molcel.2010.09.022
- MAK Value Documentation (2003) The MAK-Collection for Occupational Health and Safety: Annual Thresholds and Classifications for the Workplace Rotenone. <https://doi.org/10.1002/3527600418.mb8379e0019> Access date: 26.04.2021
- Marchetti, P. et al., 1991. Pharmacokinetic optimisation of oral hypoglycaemic therapy. *Clin. Pharmacokinet.* 21, 308–317 doi: 10.2165/00003088-199121040-00006
- Marin SE, Mesterman R, Robinson B, et al. (2013) Leigh syndrome associated with mitochondrial complex I deficiency due to novel mutations In NDUFV1 and NDUF52. *Gene* 516(1):162-7 doi:10.1016/j.gene.2012.12.024

- Marroquin LD, Hynes J, Dykens JA, et al. (2007) Circumventing the Crabtree effect: replacing media glucose with galactose increases susceptibility of HepG2 cells to mitochondrial toxicants. *Toxicological Sciences* 97(2):539-547 doi: 10.1093/toxsci/kfm052
- Marshall LE, Himes RH (1978) Rotenone inhibition of tubulin self-assembly. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 543(4):590-4 doi: 10.1016/0304-4165(78)90315-x
- Martinez-Zaguilan R, Seftor EA, Seftor RE, et al. (1996) Acidic pH enhances the invasive behavior of human melanoma cells. *Clin Exp Metastasis* 14(2):176-86 doi:10.1007/bf00121214
- Matoba S, Kang JG, Patino WD, et al. (2006) p53 regulates mitochondrial respiration. *Science* 312(5780):1650-3 doi:10.1126/science.1126863
- Mazurek S, Boschek CB, Hugo F, Eigenbrodt E (2005) Pyruvate kinase type M2 and its role in tumor growth and spreading. *Semin Cancer Biol* 15(4):300-8 doi:10.1016/j.semcancer.2005.04.009
- McLennan HR, Degli Esposti M (2000) The contribution of mitochondrial respiratory complexes to the production of reactive oxygen species. *J Bioenerg Biomembr* 32(2):153-62 doi: 10.1023/a:1005507913372
- Meng S, Cao J, He Q, et al. (2015) Metformin activates AMP-activated protein kinase by promoting formation of the alphabetagamma heterotrimeric complex. *J Biol Chem* 290(6):3793-802 doi:10.1074/jbc.M114.604421
- Millecamps S, Julien JP (2013) Axonal transport deficits and neurodegenerative diseases. *Nat Rev Neurosci* 14(3):161-76 doi:10.1038/nrn3380
- Miller RA, Chu Q, Xie J, et al. (2013) Biguanides suppress hepatic glucagon signalling by decreasing production of cyclic AMP. *Nature* 494(7436):256-60 doi:10.1038/nature11808
- Misbin RI, Green L, Stadel BV, et al. (1998) Lactic acidosis in patients with diabetes treated with metformin. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 338(4):265-6. doi: 10.1056/NEJM199801223380415
- Miskimins WK, Ahn HJ, Kim JY, et al. (2014) Synergistic anti-cancer effect of phenformin and oxamate. *PLoS One* 9(1):e85576 doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0085576
- Miwa S, St-Pierre J, Partridge L, Brand MD (2003) Superoxide and hydrogen peroxide production by *Drosophila* mitochondria. *Free Radic Biol Med* 35(8):938-48 doi: 10.1016/s0891-5849(03)00464-7
- Miwa S, Brand MD (2005) The topology of superoxide production by complex III and glycerol 3-phosphate dehydrogenase in *Drosophila* mitochondria. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1709(3):214-9 doi:10.1016/j.bbabi.2005.08.003
- Mogavero A, Maiorana MV, Zanutto S, et al. (2017) Metformin transiently inhibits colorectal cancer cell proliferation as a result of either AMPK activation or increased ROS production. *Sci Rep* 7(1):15992 doi:10.1038/s41598-017-16149-z
- Molina JR, Sun Y, Protopopova M, et al. (2018) An inhibitor of oxidative phosphorylation exploits cancer vulnerability. *Nature medicine* 24(7):1036-1046 doi:10.1038/s41591-018-0052-4
- Morais-Santos F, Granja S, Miranda-Goncalves V, et al. (2015) Targeting lactate transport suppresses in vivo breast tumour growth. *Oncotarget* 6(22):19177-89 doi:10.18632/oncotarget.3910
- Moreno-Sanchez R, Rodriguez-Enriquez S, Marin-Hernandez A, Saavedra E (2007) Energy metabolism in tumor cells. *FEBS J* 274(6):1393-418 doi:10.1111/j.1742-4658.2007.05686.x
- Mracek T, Drahota Z, Houstek J (2013) The function and the role of the mitochondrial glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase in mammalian tissues. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1827(3):401-10 doi:10.1016/j.bbabi.2012.11.014
- Mracek T, Holzerova E, Drahota Z, et al. (2014) ROS generation and multiple forms of mammalian mitochondrial glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1837(1):98-111 doi:10.1016/j.bbabi.2013.08.007
- Murphy MP (2009) How mitochondria produce reactive oxygen species. *The Biochemical journal* 417(1):1-13 doi:10.1042/BJ20081386

- Naguib A, Mathew G, Reczek CR, et al. (2018) Mitochondrial Complex I Inhibitors Expose a Vulnerability for Selective Killing of Pten-Null Cells. *Cell Rep* 23(1):58-67 doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2018.03.032
- Nelson D, Heldmaier G, Häcker B, et al. (2010) *Lehninger Biochemie*. Springer Berlin Heidelberg
- NCI (1977) Bioassay of phenformin for possible carcinogenicity. *Natl Cancer Inst Carcinog Tech Rep Ser*; 7:1-103.
- NIH – National Cancer Institute at the National Institutes of Health (2020) <https://www.cancer.gov/about-cancer/treatment/types/targeted-therapies/targeted-therapies-fact-sheet> - Updated: February 13, 2020 Access date: 11.03.2020
- Nisse P, Mathieu-Nolf M, Deveau M, et al. (2003) A fatal case of metformin poisoning. *J Toxicol Clin Toxicol* 41(7):1035-6 doi:10.1081/clt-120026533
- NTP (1973-1982) Study data, Phenformin hydrochloride (834-28-6), [https://manticore.niehs.nih.gov/cebssearch/test\\_article/834-28-6](https://manticore.niehs.nih.gov/cebssearch/test_article/834-28-6), Access date: 26.04.2021
- Oates NS, Shah RR, Idle JR, Smith RL (1982) Genetic-polymorphism of phenformin 4-hydroxylation. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.* 32(1):81-9 doi: 10.1038/clpt.1982.130
- Oates NS, Shah RR, Idle JR, Smith RL (1983) Influence of oxidation polymorphism on phenformin kinetics and dynamics. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.* 34(6):827-34 doi: 10.1038/clpt.1983.257.
- OJEU (2008c) Official Journal of European Union. Commission Decision of 8 December 2008 concerning the non-inclusion of certain active substances in Annex I to Council Directive 91/414/EEC and the withdrawal of authorisations for plant protection products containing these substances. L 335/91.13.12.2008.
- Orecchioni S, Reggiani F, Talarico G, et al. (2015) The biguanides metformin and phenformin inhibit angiogenesis, local and metastatic growth of breast cancer by targeting both neoplastic and microenvironment cells. *International journal of cancer* 136(6):E534-44 doi:10.1002/ijc.29193
- Osthus RC, Shim H, Kim S, et al. (2000) Deregulation of glucose transporter 1 and glycolytic gene expression by c-Myc. *J Biol Chem* 275(29):21797-800 doi:10.1074/jbc.C000023200
- Owen MR, Doran E, Halestrap AP (2000) Evidence that metformin exerts its anti-diabetic effects through inhibition of complex 1 of the mitochondrial respiratory chain. *The Biochemical journal* 348 Pt 3:607-14
- Palmer G, Horgan DJ, Tisdale H, et al. (1968) Studies on the respiratory chain-linked reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide dehydrogenase. XIV. Location of the sites of inhibition of rotenone, barbiturates, and piericidin by means of electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy. *J Biol Chem* 243(4):844-7
- Park HJ, Lyons JC, Ohtsubo T, Song CW (1999) Acidic environment causes apoptosis by increasing caspase activity. *Br J Cancer* 80(12):1892-7 doi:10.1038/sj.bjc.6690617
- Pasto A, Bellio C, Pilotto G, et al. (2014) Cancer stem cells from epithelial ovarian cancer patients privilege oxidative phosphorylation, and resist glucose deprivation. *Oncotarget* 5(12):4305-19 doi:10.18632/oncotarget.2010
- Pecinová A, Brázdová A, Drahota Z, et al. (2019) Mitochondrial targets of metformin - Are they physiologically relevant? *BioFactors* 45:703–711. doi: 10.1002/biof.1548
- Peppicelli S, Andreucci E, Ruzzolini J, et al. (2017) The acidic microenvironment as a possible niche of dormant tumor cells. *Cell Mol Life Sci* 74(15):2761-2771 doi:10.1007/s00018-017-2496-y
- Perri F, Pisconti S, Della Vittoria Scarpati G (2016) P53 mutations and cancer: a tight linkage. *Ann Transl Med* 4(24):522 doi:10.21037/atm.2016.12.40
- Phillely JV, Kannan A, Qin W, et al. (2016) Complex-I Alteration and Enhanced Mitochondrial Fusion Are Associated With Prostate Cancer Progression. *J Cell Physiol* 231(6):1364-74 doi:10.1002/jcp.25240
- Pollak M (2013) Potential applications for biguanides in oncology. *The Journal of clinical investigation* 123(9):3693-700 doi:10.1172/JCI67232



- Pollak M (2014) Overcoming Drug Development Bottlenecks With Repurposing: Repurposing biguanides to target energy metabolism for cancer treatment. *Nature medicine* 20(6):591-3 doi:10.1038/nm.3596
- Pylyayeva-Gupta Y, Grabocka E, Bar-Sagi D (2011) RAS oncogenes: weaving a tumorigenic web. *Nat Rev Cancer* 11(11):761-74 doi:10.1038/nrc3106
- Quinlan CL, Orr AL, Perevoshchikova IV, et al. (2012) Mitochondrial complex II can generate reactive oxygen species at high rates in both the forward and reverse reactions. *J Biol Chem* 287(32):27255-64 doi:10.1074/jbc.M112.374629
- Quintana E, Shackleton M, Foster HR, et al. (2010) Phenotypic heterogeneity among tumorigenic melanoma cells from patients that is reversible and not hierarchically organized. *Cancer Cell* 18(5):510-23 doi:10.1016/j.ccr.2010.10.012
- Rani R, Kumar V (2016) Recent Update on Human Lactate Dehydrogenase Enzyme 5 (hLDH5) Inhibitors: A Promising Approach for Cancer Chemotherapy. *J Med Chem* 59(2):487-96 doi:10.1021/acs.jmedchem.5b00168
- Rastegar M, Marjani HA, Yazdani Y, et al. (2018) Investigating Effect of Rapamycin and Metformin on Angiogenesis in Hepatocellular Carcinoma Cell Line. *Adv Pharm Bull* 8(1):63-68 doi:10.15171/apb.2018.008
- Ratcliffe PJ, O'Rourke JF, Maxwell PH, Pugh CW (1998) Oxygen sensing, hypoxia-inducible factor-1 and the regulation of mammalian gene expression. *J Exp Biol* 201(Pt 8):1153-62
- Rauchova H, Vokurkova M, Drahota Z (2014) Inhibition of mitochondrial glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase by alpha-tocopheryl succinate. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol* 53:409–413. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bioce.2014.06.010>
- Redza-Dutordoir M, Averill-Bates DA (2016) Activation of apoptosis signalling pathways by reactive oxygen species. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1863(12):2977-2992 doi:10.1016/j.bbamcr.2016.09.012
- Ricci JE, Munoz-Pinedo C, Fitzgerald P, et al. (2004) Disruption of mitochondrial function during apoptosis is mediated by caspase cleavage of the p75 subunit of complex I of the electron transport chain. *Cell* 117(6):773-86 doi:10.1016/j.cell.2004.05.008
- Rodenburg RJ (2016) Mitochondrial complex I-linked disease. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1857(7):938-45 doi:10.1016/j.bbabi.2016.02.012
- Rozhin J, Sameni M, Ziegler G, Sloane BF (1994) Pericellular pH affects distribution and secretion of cathepsin B in malignant cells. *Cancer Res* 54(24):6517-25
- Ruttkay-Nedecky B, Nejdl L, Gumulec J, et al. (2013) The role of metallothionein in oxidative stress. *Int J Mol Sci*;14(3):6044-66. doi: 10.3390/ijms14036044
- Sahra IB, Regazzetti C, Robert G, et al. (2011) Metformin, Independent of AMPK, Induces mTOR Inhibition and Cell-Cycle Arrest through REDD1. *Cancer Res* . 2011 Jul 1;71(13):4366-72. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-10-1769
- Sancho P, Barneda D, Heeschen C (2016) Hallmarks of cancer stem cell metabolism. *Br J Cancer* 114(12):1305-12 doi:10.1038/bjc.2016.152
- Sancho P, Burgos-Ramos E, Tavera A, et al. (2015) MYC/PGC-1alpha Balance Determines the Metabolic Phenotype and Plasticity of Pancreatic Cancer Stem Cells. *Cell Metab* 22(4):590-605 doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2015.08.015
- Sant'Anna JR, Yajima JPRS, Rosada LJ, et al. (2013) Metformin's performance in in vitro and in vivo genetic toxicology studies. *Exp Biol Med (Maywood)*;238(7):803-10. doi: 10.1177/1535370213480744
- Schaefer G (1964) Site-Specific Uncoupling and Inhibition of Energy Transfer by Biguanides. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 93:279-83
- Schafer G (1969) Site-specific uncoupling and inhibition of oxidative phosphorylation by biguanides. II. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 172(2):334-7 doi:10.1016/0005-2728(69)90077-2
- Schafer G (1980) Guanidines and biguanides. *Pharmacol Ther* 8(2):275-95 doi:10.1016/0163-7258(80)90049-2
- Schäfer G (1983) Biguanides. A review of history, pharmacodynamics and therapy. *Diabete & metabolisme* 9(2):148-63

- Schapira AH, Cooper JM, Dexter D, Clark JB, et al. (1990) Mitochondrial complex I deficiency in Parkinson's disease. *J Neurochem* 54(3):823-7 doi: 10.1111/j.1471-4159.1990.tb02325.x
- Schapira AH (2008) Mitochondria in the aetiology and pathogenesis of Parkinson's disease. *Lancet Neurol* 7(1):97-109 doi:10.1016/S1474-4422(07)70327-7
- Schlappack OK, Zimmermann A, Hill RP (1991) Glucose starvation and acidosis: effect on experimental metastatic potential, DNA content and MTX resistance of murine tumour cells. *Br J Cancer* 64(4):663-70 doi:10.1038/bjc.1991.378
- Schmidt F., Hartig F., Rebel W., Ochlich P. (1996) Toxicology of Biguanides. *Oral Antidiabetics* pp 359-371 Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg
- Schockel L, Glasauer A, Basit F, et al. (2015) Targeting mitochondrial complex I using BAY 87-2243 reduces melanoma tumor growth. *Cancer Metab* 3:11 doi:10.1186/s40170-015-0138-0
- Schofield CJ, Ratcliffe PJ (2004) Oxygen sensing by HIF hydroxylases. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* 5(5):343-54 doi:10.1038/nrm1366
- Schulz M, Schmoltdt A (2003) Therapeutic and toxic blood concentrations of more than 800 drugs and other xenobiotics. *Pharmazie* 58(7):447-74
- Scotland S, Saland E, Skuli N, et al. (2013) Mitochondrial energetic and AKT status mediate metabolic effects and apoptosis of metformin in human leukemic cells. *Leukemia* 27(11):2129-38 doi:10.1038/leu.2013.107
- Semenza GL (2004) Hydroxylation of HIF-1: oxygen sensing at the molecular level. *Physiology (Bethesda)* 19:176-82 doi:10.1152/physiol.00001.2004
- Sengupta S, Nagalingam A, Muniraj N, et al. (2017) Activation of tumor suppressor LKB1 by honokiol abrogates cancer stem-like phenotype in breast cancer via inhibition of oncogenic Stat3. *Oncogene* 36(41):5709-5721 doi:10.1038/onc.2017.164
- Sethumadhavan S, Vasquez-Vivar J, Migrino RQ, et al. (2012) Mitochondrial DNA variant for complex I reveals a role in diabetic cardiac remodeling. *J Biol Chem* 287(26):22174-82 doi:10.1074/jbc.M111.327866
- Shackelford DB, Abt E, Gerken L, et al. (2013) LKB1 inactivation dictates therapeutic response of non-small cell lung cancer to the metabolism drug phenformin. *Cancer Cell* 23(2):143-58 doi:10.1016/j.ccr.2012.12.008
- Shah RR, Oates NS, Idle JR, Smith RL (1980) Genetic impairment of phenformin metabolism. *Lancet* 1(8178):1147 doi:10.1016/s0140-6736(80)91604-9
- Shah RR, Evans DA, Oates NS, et al. (1985). The genetic control of phenformin 4-hydroxylation. *Journal of Medical Genetics*, 22(5), 361–366 doi: 10.1136/jmg.22.5.361
- Shahruzaman SH, Fakurazi S, Maniam S (2018) Targeting energy metabolism to eliminate cancer cells. *Cancer Manag Res* 10:2325-2335 doi:10.2147/CMAR.S167424
- Shaw RJ, Lamia KA, Vasquez D, et al. (2005) The kinase LKB1 mediates glucose homeostasis in liver and therapeutic effects of metformin. *Science* 310(5754):1642-6 doi:10.1126/science.1120781
- Shen Z, Wen XF, Lan F, et al. (2002) The tumor suppressor gene LKB1 is associated with prognosis in human breast carcinoma. *Clin Cancer Res* 8(7):2085-90
- Shi Y, Lim SK, Liang Q, et al. (2019) Gboxin is an oxidative phosphorylation inhibitor that targets glioblastoma. *Nature* 567(7748):341-346 doi:10.1038/s41586-019-0993-x
- Shi YL, Feng S, Chen W, et al. (2014) Mitochondrial inhibitor sensitizes non-small-cell lung carcinoma cells to TRAIL-induced apoptosis by reactive oxygen species and Bcl-X(L)/p53-mediated amplification mechanisms. *Cell Death Dis* 5:e1579 doi:10.1038/cddis.2014.547
- Shim H, Dolde C, Lewis BC, et al. (1997) c-Myc transactivation of LDH-A: implications for tumor metabolism and growth. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 94(13):6658-63 doi:10.1073/pnas.94.13.6658
- Shitara Y, Nakamichi N, Norioka M, et al. (2013) Role of organic cation/carnitine transporter 1 in uptake of phenformin and inhibitory effect on complex I respiration in mitochondria. *Toxicol Sci* 132(1):32-42 doi:10.1093/toxsci/kfs330

- Sica V, Bravo-San Pedro JM, Stoll G, Kroemer G (2020) Oxidative phosphorylation as a potential therapeutic target for cancer therapy. *International journal of cancer* 146(1):10-17 doi:10.1002/ijc.32616
- Simon MC (2006) Coming up for air: HIF-1 and mitochondrial oxygen consumption. *Cell Metab* 3(3):150-1 doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2006.02.007
- Sonveaux P, Vegran F, Schroeder T, et al. (2008) Targeting lactate-fueled respiration selectively kills hypoxic tumor cells in mice. *The Journal of clinical investigation* 118(12):3930-42 doi:10.1172/JCI36843
- Spiller HA, Sawyer TS (2006) Toxicology of oral antidiabetic medications. *Am J Health Syst Pharm* 63(10):929-38 doi:10.2146/ajhp050500
- Srinivasan S, Guha M, Avadhani NG (2016) Mitochondrial respiratory defects promote the Warburg effect and cancer progression. *Mol Cell Oncol* 3(2):e1085120 doi:10.1080/23723556.2015.1085120
- Srivastava P, Panda D (2007) Rotenone inhibits mammalian cell proliferation by inhibiting microtubule assembly through tubulin binding. *FEBS J* 274(18):4788-801 doi:10.1111/j.1742-4658.2007.06004.x
- St-Pierre J, Buckingham JA, Roebuck SJ, Brand MD (2002) Topology of superoxide production from different sites in the mitochondrial electron transport chain. *J Biol Chem* 277(47):44784-90 doi:10.1074/jbc.M207217200
- Staniek K, Nohl H (2000) Are mitochondria a permanent source of reactive oxygen species? *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1460(2-3):268-75 doi:10.1016/s0005-2728(00)00152-3
- Stang M, Wysowski DK, Butler-Jones D (1999) Incidence of lactic acidosis in metformin users. *Diabetes Care* 22(6):925-7 doi: 10.2337/diacare.22.6.925
- Stephenne X, Foretz M, Taleux N, et al. (2011) Metformin activates AMP-activated protein kinase in primary human hepatocytes by decreasing cellular energy status. *Diabetologia* 54(12):3101-10 doi:10.1007/s00125-011-2311-5
- Stubbs M, McSheehy PM, Griffiths JR, Bashford CL (2000) Causes and consequences of tumour acidity and implications for treatment. *Mol Med Today* 6(1):15-9 doi:10.1016/s1357-4310(99)01615-9
- Su CY, Chang YC, Yang CJ, et al. (2016) The opposite prognostic effect of NDUFS1 and NDUFS8 in lung cancer reflects the oncojanus role of mitochondrial complex I. *Sci Rep* 6:31357 doi:10.1038/srep31357
- Tada-Oikawa S, Hiraku Y, Kawanishi M, Kawanishi S (2003) Mechanism for generation of hydrogen peroxide and change of mitochondrial membrane potential during rotenone-induced apoptosis. *Life Sci* 73(25):3277-88 doi: 10.1016/j.lfs.2003.06.013
- Talpade DJ, Greene JG, Higgins DS, Jr., Greenamyre JT (2000) In vivo labeling of mitochondrial complex I (NADH:ubiquinone oxidoreductase) in rat brain using [(3)H]dihydrorotenone. *J Neurochem* 75(6):2611-21 doi: 10.1046/j.1471-4159.2000.0752611.x
- Tan AS, Baty JW, Dong LF, et al. (2015) Mitochondrial genome acquisition restores respiratory function and tumorigenic potential of cancer cells without mitochondrial DNA. *Cell Metab* 21(1):81-94 doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2014.12.003
- Tanaka T, Kohno H, Sakata K, et al. (2002) Modifying effects of dietary capsaicin and rotenone on 4-nitroquinoline 1-oxide-induced rat tongue carcinogenesis. *Carcinogenesis* 23(8):1361-7 doi: 10.1093/carcin/23.8.1361
- Tanner CM, Kamel F, Ross GW, et al. (2011) Rotenone, paraquat, and Parkinson's disease. *Environ Health Perspect* 119(6):866-72 doi:10.1289/ehp.1002839
- Tanwar PS, Mohapatra G, Chiang S, et al. (2014) Loss of LKB1 and PTEN tumor suppressor genes in the ovarian surface epithelium induces papillary serous ovarian cancer. *Carcinogenesis* 35(3):546-53 doi:10.1093/carcin/bgt357
- Teale KF, Devine A, Stewart H, Harper NJ (1998) The management of metformin overdose. *Anaesthesia* 53(7):698-701 doi:10.1046/j.1365-2044.1998.436-az0549.x
- Thakur S, Daley B, Gaskins K, et al. (2018) Metformin Targets Mitochondrial Glycerophosphate Dehydrogenase to Control Rate of Oxidative Phosphorylation and Growth of Thyroid Cancer In Vitro and In Vivo. *Clin Cancer Res* doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-17-3167

- Turrens JF, Boveris A (1980) Generation of superoxide anion by the NADH dehydrogenase of bovine heart mitochondria. *The Biochemical journal* 191(2):421-7 doi:10.1042/bj1910421
- van Sluis R, Bhujwala ZM, Raghunand N, et al. (1999) In vivo imaging of extracellular pH using <sup>1</sup>H MRSI. *Magn Reson Med* 41(4):743-50 doi:10.1002/(sici)1522-2594(199904)41:4<743::aid-mrm13>3.0.co;2-z
- Vander Heiden MG (2011) Targeting cancer metabolism: a therapeutic window opens. *Nat Rev Drug Discov* 10(9):671-84 doi:10.1038/nrd3504
- Vander Heiden MG, Christofk HR, Schuman E, et al. (2010) Identification of small molecule inhibitors of pyruvate kinase M2. *Biochem Pharmacol* 79(8):1118-24 doi:10.1016/j.bcp.2009.12.003
- Veiga SR, Ge X, Mercer CA, et al. (2018) Phenformin-Induced Mitochondrial Dysfunction Sensitizes Hepatocellular Carcinoma for Dual Inhibition of mTOR. *Clin Cancer Res* 24(15):3767-3780 doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-18-0177
- Viale A, Corti D, Draetta GF (2015) Tumors and mitochondrial respiration: a neglected connection. *Cancer Res* 75(18):3685-6 doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-15-0491
- Vinogradov AD, Grivennikova VG (2016) Oxidation of NADH and ROS production by respiratory complex I. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1857(7):863-71 doi:10.1016/j.bbabo.2015.11.004
- von Mach MA, Sauer O, Sacha Weilemann L (2004) Experiences of a poison center with metformin-associated lactic acidosis. *Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes* 112(4):187-90 doi:10.1055/s-2004-817931
- Vrbacek M, Drahota Z, Mracek T, et al. (2007) Respiratory chain components involved in the glycerophosphate dehydrogenase-dependent ROS production by brown adipose tissue mitochondria. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1767(7):989-97 doi:10.1016/j.bbabo.2007.05.002
- Walker JE (1992) The NADH:ubiquinone oxidoreductase (complex I) of respiratory chains. *Q Rev Biophys* 25(3):253-324 doi:10.1017/s003358350000425x
- Wang DS, Kusuhashi H, Kato Y, et al. (2003) Involvement of organic cation transporter 1 in the lactic acidosis caused by metformin. *Mol Pharmacol* 63(4):844-8 doi:10.1124/mol.63.4.844
- Wang PY, Zhuang J, Hwang PM (2012a) p53: exercise capacity and metabolism. *Curr Opin Oncol* 24(1):76-82 doi:10.1097/CCO.0b013e32834de1d8
- Wang Y, Li G, Goode J, et al. (2012b) Inositol-1,4,5-trisphosphate receptor regulates hepatic gluconeogenesis in fasting and diabetes. *Nature* 485(7396):128-32 doi:10.1038/nature10988
- Warburg, O., Posener, K. & Negelein, E. (1924) Über den Stoffwechsel der Carcinomzelle. *Biochem. Zeitschr.* 152, 309–344
- Warburg, O., Wind, F. & Negelein, E. (1926) Über den Stoffwechsel der Tumoren in Körper. *Klinische Wochenschrift* 5, 829–832
- Warburg O, Wind F, Negelein E (1927) The Metabolism of Tumors in the Body. *J Gen Physiol* 8(6):519-30 doi:10.1085/jgp.8.6.519
- Warburg O (1956) On respiratory impairment in cancer cells. *Science* 124(3215):269-70
- Weinberg F, Hamanaka R, Wheaton WW, et al. (2010) Mitochondrial metabolism and ROS generation are essential for Kras-mediated tumorigenicity. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 107(19):8788-93 doi:10.1073/pnas.1003428107
- Weinhouse S (1976) The Warburg hypothesis fifty years later. *Z Krebsforsch Klin Onkol Cancer Res Clin Oncol* 87(2):115-26 doi:10.1007/bf00284370
- Wheaton WW, Weinberg SE, Hamanaka RB, et al. (2014) Metformin inhibits mitochondrial complex I of cancer cells to reduce tumorigenesis. *Elife* 3:e02242 doi:10.7554/eLife.02242
- Whitaker-Menezes D, Martinez-Outschoorn UE, Flomenberg N, et al. (2011) Hyperactivation of oxidative mitochondrial metabolism in epithelial cancer cells in situ: visualizing the therapeutic effects of metformin in tumor tissue. *Cell Cycle* 10(23):4047-64 doi:10.4161/cc.10.23.18151

- Wike-Hooley JL, Haveman J, Reinhold HS (1984) The relevance of tumour pH to the treatment of malignant disease. *Radiother Oncol* 2(4):343-66 doi:10.1016/s0167-8140(84)80077-8
- Wilk A, Wyczzechowska D, Zapata A, et al. (2015) Molecular mechanisms of fenofibrate-induced metabolic catastrophe and glioblastoma cell death. *Mol Cell Biol* 35(1):182-98 doi:10.1128/MCB.00562-14
- Williams AC, Collard TJ, Paraskeva C (1999) An acidic environment leads to p53 dependent induction of apoptosis in human adenoma and carcinoma cell lines: implications for clonal selection during colorectal carcinogenesis. *Oncogene* 18(21):3199-204 doi:10.1038/sj.onc.1202660
- Williams RH, Palmer JP (1975) Farewell to phenformin for treating diabetes mellitus. *Ann Intern Med* 83(4):567-8 doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-83-4-567
- Wullschlegel S, Loewith R, Hall MN (2006) TOR signaling in growth and metabolism. *Cell* 124(3):471-84 doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2006.01.016.
- Xiang M, Kim H, Ho VT, et al. (2016) Gene expression-based discovery of atovaquone as a STAT3 inhibitor and anticancer agent. *Blood* 128(14):1845-1853 doi:10.1182/blood-2015-07-660506
- Xie W, Wang L, Sheng H, et al. (2017) Metformin Induces Growth Inhibition and Cell Cycle Arrest by Upregulating MicroRNA34a in Renal Cancer Cells. *Med Sci Monit* 23:29-37 doi: 10.12659/msm.898710
- Yecies JL, Manning BD (2011) mTOR links oncogenic signaling to tumor cell metabolism. *J Mol Med (Berl)* 89(3):221-8 doi:10.1007/s00109-011-0726-6
- Yeung SJ, Pan J, Lee MH (2008) Roles of p53, MYC and HIF-1 in regulating glycolysis - the seventh hallmark of cancer. *Cell Mol Life Sci* 65(24):3981-99 doi:10.1007/s00018-008-8224-x
- Yoon JC, Puigserver P, Chen G, et al. (2001) Control of hepatic gluconeogenesis through the transcriptional coactivator PGC-1. *Nature* 413(6852):131-8 doi:10.1038/35093050
- Yoshitani SI, Tanaka T, Kohno H, Takashima S (2001) Chemoprevention of azoxymethane-induced rat colon carcinogenesis by dietary capsaicin and rotenone. *Int J Oncol* 19(5):929-39 doi: 10.3892/ijo.19.5.929
- Yousef M, Tsiani E (2017) Metformin in Lung Cancer: Review of in Vitro and in Vivo Animal Studies. *Cancers (Basel)* 9(5) doi:10.3390/cancers9050045
- Yu Y, Lv F, Lin H, et al. (2015) Mitochondrial ND3 G10398A mutation: a biomarker for breast cancer. *Genet Mol Res* 14(4):17426-31 doi:10.4238/2015.December.21.12
- Zannella VE, Dal Pra A, Muaddi H, et al. (2013) Reprogramming metabolism with metformin improves tumor oxygenation and radiotherapy response. *Clin Cancer Res* 19(24):6741-50 doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-13-1787
- Zhang CS, Li M, Ma T, et al. (2016) Metformin Activates AMPK through the Lysosomal Pathway. *Cell Metab* 24(4):521-522 doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2016.09.003
- Zhang L, Yu L, Yu CA (1998) Generation of superoxide anion by succinate-cytochrome c reductase from bovine heart mitochondria. *J Biol Chem* 273(51):33972-6 doi: 10.1074/jbc.273.51.33972
- Zhang L, He H, Balschi JA (2007) Metformin and phenformin activate AMP-activated protein kinase in the heart by increasing cytosolic AMP concentration. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 293(1):H457-66 doi:10.1152/ajpheart.00002.2007
- Zhao RZ, Jiang S, Zhang L, Yu ZB (2019) Mitochondrial electron transport chain, ROS generation and uncoupling (Review). *Int J Mol Med* 44(1):3-15 doi:10.3892/ijmm.2019.4188
- Zhao RX, Xu ZX (2014) Targeting the LKB1 tumor suppressor. *Curr Drug Targets* 15, 32-52 doi: 10.2174/1389450114666140106095811
- Zhou G, Myers R, Li Y, et al. (2001) Role of AMP-activated protein kinase in mechanism of metformin action. *The Journal of clinical investigation* 108(8):1167-74 doi:10.1172/JCI13505
- Zi F, Zi H, Li Y, et al. (2018) Metformin and cancer: An existing drug for cancer prevention and therapy. *Oncol Lett* 15(1):683-690 doi:10.3892/ol.2017.7412

## Abbreviations

2PG	2-phosphoglycerate
3PG	3-phosphoglycerate
ADP	adenosine diphosphate
Akt	protein kinase B
ALAT	alanine aminotransferase
AMP	adenosine monophosphate
AMPK	AMP-activated protein kinase
ANOVA	analysis of variance
APh	alkaline phosphatase
ASAT	aspartate aminotransferase
ATP	adenosine triphosphate
Bili-t	bilirubin
BSA	bovine serum albumin
Ca	calcium
cAMP	cyclic adenosine monophosphate
CD	cluster of differentiation (surface antigen)
cGPD	cytosolic glycerophosphate dehydrogenase
CHOL	cholesterol
CK	creatine kinase
CO <sub>2</sub>	carbon dioxide
CoA	coenzyme A
CoQ	coenzyme Q/ubiquinone
CoQH <sub>2</sub>	ubiquinol
CREA	creatinine
CYP2D6	cytochrome P450 2D6
CytC	cytochrome C
d	day
DHAP	dihydroxyacetone phosphate
DMSO	dimethyl sulfoxide
DNA	deoxyribonucleic acid

---

dUb	decylubiquinone
ECHA	European Chemicals Agency
EDTA	ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid
EFSA	European Food Safety Authority
EGTA	ethylene glycol-bis( $\beta$ -aminoethyl ether)-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid
EOS	eosinophils
ERY	erythrocytes
ETC	electron transport chain
EU	European Union
FACS	Fluorescence-activated cell scanning
FAD	flavin adenine dinucleotide
FADH <sub>2</sub>	flavin adenine dinucleotide (hydroquinone form)
FDG-PET	2-deoxy-2( <sup>18</sup> F)-fluoro-D-glucose in positron emission tomography
Fe-S	iron-sulfur
FGF21	fibroblast growth factor 21
<i>FGF21</i>	gene encoding fibroblast growth factor 21
Fig.	figure
FITC	fluorescein isothiocyanate
FMN	flavin mononucleotide
G3P	glycerol-3-phosphate
GAA	gene encoding Lysosomal alpha-glucosidase
gamma-GT	gamma-Glutamyl Transferase
GCCN	Guanine Cytosine Count Normalization
GLDH	glutamate dehydrogenase
GLUT-1/-3	glucose transporter 1 / 3
H <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>	phosphoric acid
HB	hemoglobin
HBSS	Hank's Balanced Salt Solution
HCT	hematocrit
HE	hematoxylin and eosin
HEPES	4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazineethanesulfonic acid

HER2	human epidermal growth factor receptor 2
Hif1	hypoxia-inducible factor 1
Hif1- $\alpha$ / $\beta$	hypoxia-inducible factor 1-alpha / -beta
HK2	hexokinase 2
<i>Hmgcr</i>	gene encoding 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA reductase
<i>Hyou1</i>	gene encoding Hypoxia up-regulated 1
IC <sub>50</sub>	half maximal inhibitory concentration
<i>Igf1</i>	gene encoding insulin-like growth factor 1
<i>Igfbp2</i>	gene encoding insulin-like growth factor binding protein 2
IPA	Ingenuity Pathway Analysis
KCl	potassium chloride
KCN	potassium cyanide
KH <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>	potassium dihydrogenphosphate
K-PIPES	potassium-piperazine-N,N'-bis(2-ethanesulfonic acid)
Lac	lactate
LANUV	Landesamt für Natur, Umwelt und Verbraucherschutz Nordrhein-Westfalen
LDH	lactate dehydrogenase
LDHA	lactate dehydrogenase A
LDS	lithium dodecyl sulfate
LEUCO	leucocytes
LEUCO	leucocytes
LKB1	liver kinase B1
<i>Lox</i>	gene encoding lysyl oxidase
<i>Lox/2</i>	gene encoding lysyl oxidase-like 2
LYM	lymphocytes
LYM	lymphocytes
MATE1–2	multidrug and toxin extrusion protein 1-2
MCH	mean corpuscular hemoglobin
MCHC	mean corpuscular hemoglobin concentration
MCT1/MCT4	monocarboxylat-transporter 1/4
MCV	mean cell volume



---

Mg	magnesium
MgCl <sub>2</sub>	magnesium chloride
mGPD	mitochondrial glycerophosphate dehydrogenase
MOA	mechanism of action
MONO	monocytes
MRC	mitochondrial respiratory chain
mRNA	messenger RNA
mtDNA	mitochondrial DNA
mTOR	mammalian target of rapamycin
NAD <sup>+</sup>	nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide
NADH	nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide hydrogen
NEUTRO	neutrophils
NOEL	no observed effect level
NTP	National Toxicology Program
O <sub>2</sub>	oxygen
OCT	organic cation transporter
OXPHOS	oxidative phosphorylation
PBS	phosphate-buffered saline
PCR	polymerase chain reaction
PD	parkinson's disease
PDH	pyruvate dehydrogenase
PDK1	pyruvate-dehydrogenase-kinase 1
PE	phycoerythrin
PGM	phosphoglycerate mutase
PHD	prolyl hydroxylases
Pi	inorganic phosphate
PI3K	phosphoinositide 3-kinase (phosphoinositide 3-kinase
PKA	protein kinase A
PKM2	pyruvate kinase isoform M2
PPAR $\alpha$	peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor $\alpha$
<i>PPAR<math>\alpha</math></i>	gene encoding peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor $\alpha$

---

<i>PPAR<math>\gamma</math></i>	gene encoding peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor $\gamma$
PTEN	phosphatase and tensin homolog
pVHL	Von Hippel–Lindau tumor suppressor
Pyr	pyruvate
qRT-PCR	quantitative real-time polymerase chain reaction
RANKL	Receptor Activator of NF- $\kappa$ B Ligand
Ras	rat sarcoma
REDD1	regulated in development and DNA damage 1
RETI	reticulocytes
RMA	Robust Multi-array Average
RNA	ribonucleic acid
ROS	reactive oxygen species
RTA	Rat Transcriptome Array
<i>Sat2</i>	gene encoding spermidine/spermine N1-acetyltransferase family member 2
SD	standard deviation
<i>Srebf1</i>	gene encoding Sterol regulatory element binding transcription factor 1
<i>Srebf2</i>	gene encoding Sterol regulatory element binding transcription factor 2
SST	Signal Space Transformation
TCA	tricarboxylic acid
THRO	thrombocytes
TRIGL	triglycerides
Tris-HCl	tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane - hydrogen chloride
<i>Upp2</i>	gene encoding uridine phosphorylase 2
USA	United States of America

## Acknowledgements

At this point, I would like to thank all people who supported me during this PhD thesis:

First, I would like to thank my PhD supervisor Prof. Dr. Gabriele Schmuck for the opportunity to perform this PhD thesis in the Institute of Toxicology of Bayer Pharma AG in Wuppertal, for the interesting topic and her friendly help and support. In particular, the constructive exchange and regular discussions on a professional and personal level have been a great help to me and have positively influenced and encouraged me.

I would also like to thank Prof. Dr. Eckhard Lammert for taking over the supervision at the mathematical and natural science faculty of the Heinrich-Heine University, what made this thesis possible as well as for his friendly support for any questions.

My special thanks goes to Dr. Heidrun Ellinger-Ziegelbauer, who provided a great on-site supervision in the Mechanistic Toxicology Laboratory. I thank her for the scientific but also human exchange, her interest, support, feedback and encouragement - I learned a lot and gained many experiences, which helped me to develop personally. Furthermore, I would like to thank all current and former members of Dr. Ellinger-Ziegelbauer's group for their ongoing help in the laboratory, friendly work- or private-conversations and that they have endured my myriad of questions.

In addition, I would like to thank Dr. Alexius Freyberger, Dr. Bettina Lawrenz, Dr. Ludwig Schladt, Dr. Pascale Buchmann, Dr. Christine Rühl-Fehlert, Dr. Elke Hartmann, Dr. Björn Riefke and Dr. Melanie Scharwey and their entire teams for their great and friendly support, discussions, ideas, collaboration, technical assistance and nice conversations.

Special thanks goes to Babette and Roman for the nice communicative coffee and lunch breaks and for their encouragement in stressful and discouraging times. Without your friendship the work would have been half as much fun.

Huge thanks goes to all my family and friends for motivating me during this dissertation and their help and great support at any time.

Finally, I would like to express my great heartfelt thanks to my parents and my husband Alex for supporting, encouraging and motivating me in good as well as in bad times. Without you I wouldn't be where I am now.

## **Eidesstattliche Erklärung/Declaration**

Hiermit erkläre ich an Eides statt, dass ich die vorliegende Dissertation selbstständig und ohne unzulässige fremde Hilfe unter Beachtung der „Grundsätze zur Sicherung guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis an der Heinrich-Heine-Universität“ erstellt habe.

Ich versichere außerdem, dass ich die vorliegende Dissertation nur in diesem und keinem anderen Promotionsverfahren eingereicht habe und, dass diesem Promotionsverfahren keine endgültig gescheiterten Promotionsverfahren vorausgegangen sind.

Sabrina Anna-Maria Fritz,

Düsseldorf, April 2021